

**CFML Reference**

**ADOBE® COLDFUSION (2016 release)**

## **Legal notices**

For legal notices, see [http://help.adobe.com/en\\_US/legalnotices/index.html](http://help.adobe.com/en_US/legalnotices/index.html).

# Contents

## Chapter 1: What's New

New and changed functions/tags in Adobe ColdFusion (2016 release)	1
Elements of CFML	3
Using Arrays and Structures	4

## Chapter 2: Reserved Words and Variables

Reserved Words and Variables	6
Scope-specific built-in variables	6
Custom tag variables	7
ColdFusion tag-specific variables	7
CGI environment (CGI Scope) variables	8

## Chapter 3: ColdFusion Tags

ColdFusion Tags	10
Tags in ColdFusion 10	11
Tag summary	11
Tags by function	17
Tag changes since ColdFusion 5	19
Tags a-b	19
Tags r-s	20
Tags t	21
Tags u-z	22
Tags m-o	22
Tags g-h	24
Tags f	24
Tags d-e	26
Tags p-q	27
Tags j-l	29
Tags i	30
Tags c	31

## Chapter 4: ColdFusion Functions

ColdFusion Functions	32
New Functions in ColdFusion 10	33
Functions by category	33
Function changes since ColdFusion 5	35
Functions a-b	35
Functions c-d	38
Functions h-im	43
Functions m-r	47
Functions in-k	51
Functions l	54
Functions t-z	57

**Contents**

Functions s .....	60
Functions e-g .....	65
<b>Chapter 5: Ajax JavaScript Functions</b>	
Ajax JavaScript Functions .....	72
Function summary Ajax .....	72
ColdFusion.Ajax.submitForm .....	76
ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject .....	77
ColdFusion.Layout.enableSourceBind .....	79
ColdFusion.MessageBox.getMessageBoxObject .....	82
ColdFusion.ProgressBar.getProgressBarObject .....	83
ColdFusion.MessageBox.isMessageBoxDefined .....	85
JavaScriptFunctionsInColdFusion9Update1 .....	86
<b>Chapter 6: Script Functions Implemented as CFCs</b>	
Script Functions Implemented as CFCs .....	95
Accessing the functions .....	96
Function summary .....	96
ftp .....	96
http .....	99
mail .....	102
pdf .....	105
query .....	109
Script functions implemented as CFCs in ColdFusion 9 Update 1 .....	112
storedproc .....	123
<b>Chapter 7: ColdFusion Flash Form Style Reference</b>	
Styles valid for all controls .....	128
Styles for cform .....	130
Styles for cformgroup with horizontal or vertical type attributes .....	131
Styles for box-style cformgroup elements .....	131
Styles for cformgroup with accordion type attribute .....	133
Styles for cformgroup with tabnavigator type attribute .....	134
Styles for cformitem with hrule or vrule type attributes .....	134
Styles for cfinput with radio, checkbox, button, image, or submit type attributes .....	135
Styles for cftextarea tag and cfinput with text, password, or hidden type attributes .....	136
Styles for cfselect with size attribute value of 1 .....	137
Styles for cfselect with size attribute value greater than 1 .....	137
Styles for cfcalendar tag and cfinput with dateField type attribute .....	138
Styles for the cfgrid tag .....	138
Styles for the cftree tag .....	139
ColdFusion Flash Form Style Reference .....	139
<b>Chapter 8: Application.CFC Reference</b>	
Application.CFC Reference .....	141
Application variables .....	142
Method summary .....	148
onAbort .....	149

onApplicationEnd .....	150
onApplicationStart .....	151
onMissingTemplate .....	152
onCFCRequest .....	153
onError .....	154
onRequestEnd .....	155
onRequest .....	156
onRequestStart .....	157
onServerStart .....	158
onSessionEnd .....	159
onSessionStart .....	160

### Chapter 9: ColdFusion Event Gateway Reference

ColdFusion Event Gateway Reference .....	162
addEvent .....	167
CFCEvent .....	167
CFCEventclass .....	168
Constructor .....	169
Gateway development interfaces and classes .....	170
getStatus .....	170
setCFCPath .....	170
setCFCMethod .....	171
getOriginatorID .....	172
getLogger .....	173
getBuddyList .....	174
getBuddyInfo .....	176
IM gateway message sending commands .....	176
IM Gateway GatewayHelper class methods .....	177
onIncomingMessage .....	177
onIMServerMessage .....	178
onBuddyStatus .....	179
onAddBuddyResponse .....	181
onAddBuddyRequest .....	182
IM Gateway CFC incoming message methods .....	183
IM gateway methods and commands .....	183
CFML CFCEvent structure .....	184
warn .....	184
info .....	185
setOriginatorID .....	186
data command .....	187
submit Multi command .....	188
submit command .....	189
setGatewayType .....	190
setGatewayID .....	191
setData .....	192
setCFCListeners .....	192

outgoingMessage .....	193
getStatusTimeStamp .....	194
numberOfMessagesReceived .....	195
numberOfMessagesSent .....	195
removeBuddy .....	195
removeDeny .....	196
removePermit .....	197
setNickName .....	198
setPermitMode .....	198
setStatus .....	199
SMS Gateway CFEvent structure and commands .....	200
SMS Gateway incoming message CFEvent structure .....	200
getStatusAsString .....	202
getProtocolName .....	202
getPermitMode .....	203
getPermitList .....	204
getNickName .....	204
getName .....	204
getDenyList .....	205
getCustomAwayMessage .....	205
getQueueSize .....	206
getMaxQueueSize .....	207
getHelper .....	207
getGatewayType .....	208
getGatewayServices .....	208
getGatewayID_1 .....	209
getGatewayID .....	210
getData .....	210
getCFCTimeout .....	211
setCFCTimeout .....	212
getCFCPath .....	212
getCFCMethod .....	213
GatewayServices class .....	213
Gateway interface .....	214
GatewayHelper interface .....	215
addPermit .....	215
addDeny .....	216
addBuddy .....	216
error .....	217
debug .....	218
Logger class .....	219
stop .....	220
start .....	220
CFML event gateway SendGatewayMessage data parameter .....	221
restart .....	222

fatal .....	222
SMS gateway message sending commands .....	223
<b>Chapter 10: ColdFusion C++ CFX Reference</b>	
C++ class overview .....	224
Deprecated class methods .....	224
CCFXException class .....	224
CCFXQuery class .....	225
CCFXRequest class .....	228
CCFXStringSet class .....	235
ColdFusion C++ CFX Reference .....	237
<b>Chapter 11: ColdFusion Java CFX Reference</b>	
ColdFusion Java CFX Reference .....	238
Class libraries overview .....	238
Custom tag interface .....	239
Query interface .....	239
Request interface .....	243
Response interface .....	247
Debugging classes reference .....	250
<b>Chapter 12: WDDX JavaScript Objects</b>	
WDDX JavaScript Objects .....	251
JavaScript object overview .....	251
WddxRecordset object .....	251
WddxSerializer object .....	257
<b>Chapter 13: ColdFusion ActionScript Functions</b>	
ColdFusion ActionScript Functions .....	261
CF.http .....	261
CF.query .....	266
<b>Chapter 14: ColdFusion Mobile Functions</b>	
ColdFusion Mobile Functions .....	269
Accelerometer Functions .....	270
Camera Functions .....	270
Connection Functions .....	271
Contact Functions .....	271
Event Functions .....	271
File System Functions .....	272
Geolocation Functions .....	273
Media and Capture Functions .....	274
Notification Functions .....	274
Splash Screen Functions .....	274
Storage Functions .....	275

# Chapter 1: What's New

## New and changed functions/tags in Adobe ColdFusion (2016 release)

This document lists new and changed functions/tags in Adobe ColdFusion (2016 release).

### New functions

The following is a list of new functions in Adobe ColdFusion (2016 release):

[ArrayContainsNoCase](#)

[ArrayDeleteNoCase](#)

[BooleanFormat](#)

[Floor](#)

[IsPDFArchive](#)

[QuerySort](#)

[QueryEach](#)

[QueryFilter](#)

[QueryKeyExists](#)

[QueryMap](#)

[QueryReduce](#)

[ReplaceListNoCase](#)

[SpreadsheetGetColumnCount](#)

[ValueArray](#)

### SpreadsheetAddRows

There is a new parameter, `includeColumnNames`, in this function. For more information, see [SpreadsheetAddRows](#) function description and examples.

### ReplaceList

There is a new parameter, `includeEmptyFields`, in this function. For more information, see [ReplaceList](#) function description and examples.



## cfapplication

There are two new attributes in the <cfapplication> tag:

- 1 passArrayByReference
- 2 searchImplicitScopes

For more information, see [cfapplication](#) .

## cfsearch

The verity types, simple, explicit, internet, internet\_basic, and natural no longer exist. There are two new verity types, **Standard** and **DisMax**, in the tag. For more information, see [cfsearch](#) .

## cfloop

There is a new attribute, item, in <cfloop>. The attribute, index, is now optional.

For more information, see [cfloop](#) .

## cfmailparam

There is a new, optional attribute, filename, in cfmailparam.

For more information, see [cfmailparam](#) .

## cfoutput

There is a new, optional attribute, encodefor in this tag.

For more information, see [cfoutput](#) .

## cfpdf

In Adobe ColdFusion (2016 release), you can use two additional 256-bit encryption algorithms when protecting a PDF document. The algorithms are:

- 1 AES\_256R5
- 2 AES\_256R6

For more information, see [cfpdf](#) .

## CacheRemove

The CacheRemove function has an updated syntax:

CacheRemove(Object id, boolean throwOnError, String key, boolean exact)

For more information, see [CacheRemove](#) .

## TimeFormat

The TimeFormat function has new masks to represent time zones in different formats. For more information, see [TimeFormat](#) function description and examples.

## DateFormat

The DateFormat function has new masks to represent time zones in different formats. For more information, see [DateFormat](#) function description and examples.

## Replace

The Replace function has an updated description and syntax. This function can take either string or callback function as an argument instead of the argument to replace the string. For more information, see [Replace](#) function description.

## StructNew

The function has a new parameter, structType, that represents the type of struct to be created.

For more information, see [StructNew](#) .

## WriteOutput

The function, WriteOutput, has a new parameter, encodefor. encodefor applies encoding on the input string.

For more information, see [WriteOutput](#) .

# Elements of CFML

The basic elements of CFML, including tags, functions, constants, variables, expressions, and CFScript, make it a powerful tool for developing interactive web applications.

[CFML Basics](#)

[Comments](#)

[Tags](#)

[Functions](#)

[ColdFusion components](#)

[Constants](#)

[Variables](#)

[Expressions](#)

[Data types](#)

[Flow control](#)

[Character case](#)

[Special characters](#)

[Reserved words in ColdFusion](#)

[cfscript tag](#)

[Elvis operator](#)

## Using Arrays and Structures

Adobe ColdFusion supports dynamic multidimensional arrays. Using arrays can enhance your ColdFusion application code. Adobe ColdFusion also supports structures for managing lists of key-value pairs. Because structures can contain other structures or complex data types as its values, they provide a flexible and powerful tool for managing complex data.

[About arrays](#)

[Basic array techniques](#)

[Populating arrays with data](#)

[Array functions-Developing guide](#)

[About structures](#)

[Creating and using structures](#)

[Structure examples](#)

[Structure functions - Developing guide](#)

# Chapter 2: Reserved Words and Variables

## Reserved Words and Variables

Adobe ColdFusion language includes reserved words and scope variables.

[Reserved words](#)

[Scope-specific built-in variables](#)

[Custom tag variables](#)

[ColdFusion tag-specific variables](#)

[CGI environment \(CGI Scope\) variables](#)

## Scope-specific built-in variables

ColdFusion returns variables, such as those returned in a `cfdirectory` or `cfftp` operation. A variable is usually referenced by scoping it according to its type: naming it according to the code context in which it is available; for example, `Session.varname`, or `Application.varname`. For more information on ColdFusion scopes, see [Using ColdFusion Variables](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications You use the `cflock` tag to limit the scope of CFML constructs that modify shared data structures, files, and CFXs, to ensure that modifications occur sequentially. For more information, see [cflock](#), and [Using Persistent Data and Locking](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

### See also

- [Variable scope](#)
- [Caller scope](#)
- [CGI variables](#)
- [Client variables](#)
- [Server variables](#)
- [Application and session variables](#)

## Custom tag variables

A ColdFusion custom tag returns the following variables:

```
ThisTag.ExecutionMode ThisTag.HasEndTag ThisTag.GeneratedContent ThisTag.AssocAttribs[index]
```

A custom tag can set a Caller variable to provide information to the caller. Set the Caller variable as follows:

```
<cfset Caller.variable_name = "value">
```

The calling page can access the variable with the cfoutput tag, as follows:

```
<cfoutput>#variable_name#</cfoutput>
```

### See also

- [Request variable](#)
- [Form variable](#)

## ColdFusion tag-specific variables

Some ColdFusion tags return data as variables. For example, the cfile tag returns file size information in the FileSize variable, referenced as CFFILE.FileSize. The following tags return data that you can reference in variables:

```
cfcatch cfdirectory cferror cfile cftp cfhttp cfindex cfdap cfpop cfquery cfregistry cfsearch cfstoredproc
```

### See also

- [ColdFusion query variables](#)
- [CFCATCH variables](#)
- [CFDIRECTORY variables](#)
- [CFERROR variables](#)
- [CFFILE ACTION=Upload variables](#)
- [CFFTP error variables](#)
- [CFFTP ReturnValue variable](#)

- [CFFTP query object columns](#)
- [CFHTTP variables](#)
- [CFLDAP variables](#)
- [CFPOP variables](#)
- [CFQUERY and CFSTOREDPROC variables](#)
- [CFREGISTRY variables](#)
- [CFSEARCH variables](#)

## CGI environment (CGI Scope) variables

When a browser makes a request to a server, the web server and the browser create environment variables. In ColdFusion, these variables are referred to as CGI environment variables. CGI Environment variables contain data about the transaction between the browser and the server, such as the IP Address, browser type, and authenticated username. The available CGI variables depend on the browser and server software. The CGI variables are available to ColdFusion pages in the CGI scope. They take the CGI prefix regardless of whether the server uses a server API or CGI to communicate with the ColdFusion server. You can reference CGI environment variables for a given page request anywhere in the page. CGI variables are read-only. By default, when you use the `cfdump` tag to display the CGI scope, or when you request debug output of the CGI scope, ColdFusion attempts to display a fixed list of standard CGI environment variables. Because the available variables depend on the server, browser, and the types of interactions between the two, not all variables are normally available. They are represented by empty strings in the debug output. You can request any CGI variable in your application code, including variables that are not in the list variables displayed by dump and debug output. ColdFusion checks for the following variables for the `cfdump` tag and debug output:

```
AUTH_PASSWORD AUTH_TYPE AUTH_USER CERT_COOKIE CERT_FLAGS CERT_ISSUER CERT_KEYSIZE CERT_SECRETKEYSIZE  
CERT_SERIALNUMBER CERT_SERVER_ISSUER CERT_SERVER_SUBJECT CERT_SUBJECT CF_TEMPLATE_PATH CONTENT_LENGTH  
CONTENT_TYPE CONTEXT_PATH GATEWAY_INTERFACE HTTPS HTTPS_KEYSIZE HTTPS_SECRETKEYSIZE HTTPS_SERVER_ISSUER  
HTTPS_SERVER_SUBJECT HTTP_ACCEPT HTTP_ACCEPT_ENCODING HTTP_ACCEPT_LANGUAGE HTTP_CONNECTION HTTP_COOKIE  
HTTP_HOST HTTP_REFERER HTTP_USER_AGENT QUERY_STRING REMOTE_ADDR REMOTE_HOST REMOTE_USER REQUEST_METHOD  
SCRIPT_NAME SERVER_NAME SERVER_PORT SERVER_PORT_SECURE SERVER_PROTOCOL SERVER_SOFTWARE WEB_SERVER_API (This value is  
always blank; retained for compatibility.)
```

The following sections describe how to test for CGI environment variables and provide information on some of the more commonly used CGI environment variables

[Testing for CGI variables](#)

[CGI server variables](#)

[CGI client variables](#)

[CGI client certificate variables](#)

# Chapter 3: ColdFusion Tags

## ColdFusion Tags

ColdFusion Markup Language (CFML) includes a set of tags that you use in ColdFusion pages to interact with data sources, manipulate data, and display output. CFML tag syntax is similar to HTML element syntax.

[Tags in ColdFusion 10](#)

[Tag summary](#)

[Tags by function](#)

[Tag changes since ColdFusion 5](#)

[Tags a-b](#)

[Tags c](#)

[Tags d-e](#)

[Tags f](#)

[Tags g-h](#)

[Tags i](#)

[Tags j-l](#)

[Tags m-o](#)

[Tags p-q](#)

[Tags r-s](#)

[Tags t](#)

[Tags u-z](#)



## Tags in ColdFusion 10

The following table briefly describes CFML tags added in ColdFusion 10:

CFML tag	Category	Description
<a href="#">cfexchangeconversation</a>	<a href="#">Communications tags</a>	Helps users organize and manage conversations from a Microsoft Exchange account.
<a href="#">cfexchangefolder</a>	<a href="#">Communications tags</a>	Allows you to perform various actions on the mail folder, such as get folder information, find folders, or create, copy, modify, move, delete, and empty the contents of a folder.
<a href="#">cfwebsocket</a>	<a href="#">Web Socket tags</a>	Lets you create the WebSocket object in your CFM template. The tag creates a reference to the WebSocket JavaScript object at the client-side.

## Tag summary

The following table briefly describes CFML tags:

CFML tag	Category	Description
<a href="#">cfabort</a>	<a href="#">Flow-control tags</a>	Stops the processing of a ColdFusion page at the tag location
<a href="#">cfajaximport</a>	<a href="#">Internet protocol tags</a>	Controls importation of JavaScript files used for ColdFusion AJAX-based features
<a href="#">cfajaxproxy</a>	<a href="#">Internet protocol tags</a>	Generates an AJAX proxy class on the client page for a ColdFusion component
<a href="#">cfapplet</a>	<a href="#">Forms tags</a>	Embeds Java applets in a cfform tag
<a href="#">cfapplication</a>	<a href="#">Application framework tags</a>	Defines an application name; activates client variables; specifies client variable storage mechanism
<a href="#">cfargument</a>	<a href="#">Extensibility tags</a>	Creates a parameter definition within a component definition; defines a function argument

cfassociate	Application framework tags	Enables subtag data to be saved with a base tag
cfbreak	Flow-control tags	Breaks out of a CFML looping construct
cfcache	Page processing tags	Caches ColdFusion pages
cfcalendar	Forms tags	Provides a calendar from which to select a date
cfcase	Flow-control tags	Used with the cfswitch and cfdefaultcase tags
cfcatch	Exception handling tags , Flow-control tags	Catches exceptions in ColdFusion pages
cfchart	Data output tags	Generates and displays a chart
cfchartdata	Data output tags	Defines chart data points
cfchartseries	Data output tags	Defines style in which chart data displays
cfclient		The <cfClient> tag is a marker tag that instructs ColdFusion to generate client-side code (JavaScript) for ColdFusion code.
cfclientsettings		This tag is similar to cfprocessingdirective and acts as a compiler directive to include plugins for various features (device detection and device API).
cfcol	Data output tags	Defines table column header, properties
cfcollection	Extensibility tags	Administers Solr collections
cfcomponent	Extensibility tags	Creates and defines a component object
cfcontent	Data output tags , Page processing tags	Defines content type and filename of a file to be downloaded by the current page
cfcontinue	Flow-control tags	Returns processing to the top of a loop; used within a cflow tag.
cfcookie	Variable manipulation tags	Defines and sets cookie variables, including expiration and security options
cfdbinfo	Database manipulation tags	Lets you retrieve information about a data source
cfdefaultcase	Flow-control tags	Receives control if there is no matching cfcase tag value
cfdirectory	File management tags	Performs typical directory-handling tasks from within a ColdFusion application
cfdiv	Display management tags	Creates an HTML tag with that is populated using a bind expressions.
cfdocument	Data output tags	Creates PDF or Adobe FlashPaper output from a text block that contains CFML and HTML
cfdocumentitem	Data output tags	Specifies action items, such as header, footer, and page break, for a PDF or FlashPaper document
cfdocumentsection	Data output tags	Divides a PDF or FlashPaper document into sections
cfdump	Debugging tags , Variable manipulation tags	Outputs variables for debugging

cfelse	Flow-control tags	Creates IF-THEN-ELSE constructs
cfelseif	Flow-control tags	Creates IF-THEN-ELSE constructs
cferror	Exception handling tags , Application framework tags	Displays custom HTML error pages when errors occur
cfexchangecalendar	Communications tags	Gets, creates, deletes, modifies, or responds to Microsoft Exchange calendar events
cfexchangeconnection	Communications tags	Opens or closes a persistent connection with an Exchange server
cfexchangecontact	Communications tags	Gets, creates, deletes, or modifies Exchange contacts
cfexchangeconversation	Communications tags	Helps users organize and manage conversations from a Microsoft Exchange account.
cfexchangefolder	Communications tags	Allows you to perform various actions on the mail folder, such as get folder information, find folders, or create, copy, modify, move, delete, and empty the contents of a folder.
cfexchangefilter	Communications tags	Sets filter conditions used in Exchange tag get operations
cfexchangeemail	Communications tags	Gets and deletes Exchange mail messages and sets message properties
cfexchangetask	Communications tags	Gets, creates, deletes, or modifies an Exchange user task
cfexecute	Flow-control tags , Extensibility tags	Executes developer-specified process on server computer
cfexit	Flow-control tags	Aborts processing of executing CFML tag
cffeed	Communications tags , Internet protocol tags	Reads, creates, and converts, Atom and RSS syndication feeds
cffile	File management tags	Performs typical file-handling tasks from within ColdFusion application
cffileupload	File management tags Forms tags	Displays a dialog for uploading multiple files from the user's system.
cffinally	Exception handling tags	Used inside a cftry tag
cfflush	Data output tags , Page processing tags	Flushes currently available data to client
cfform	Forms tags	Builds input form; performs client-side input validation
cfformgroup	Forms tags	Groups form control into a containing object
cfformitem	Forms tags	Adds text and dividing rules to Adobe Flash forms
cfftp	Forms tags , Extensibility tags , Internet protocol tags	Permits FTP file operations
cffunction	Extensibility tags	Defines function that you build in CFML
cfgrid	Forms tags	Displays tabular grid control, in cfform tag
cfgridcolumn	Forms tags	Used in cfform; defines columns in a cfgrid

cfgridrow	Forms tags	Defines a grid row; used with cfgrid
cfgridupdate	Forms tags	Directly updates ODBC data source from edited grid data
cfheader	Data output tags , Page processing tags	Generates HTTP headers
cfhtmlhead	Page processing tags	Writes text and HTML to HEAD section of page
cfhtmltopdf cfhtmltopdf	Data output tags	<cfhtmltopdf> creates high quality PDF output from a text block containing CFML and HTML using the PDF Service Manager.
cfhtmltopdfitem	Data output tags	The <cfhtmltopdfitem> specifies the action items for a PDF document created by the <cfhtmltopdf> tag.
cfhttp	Internet protocol tags	Performs GET and POST to upload file or post form, cookie, query, or CGI variable directly to server
cfhttpparam	Internet protocol tags	Specifies parameters required for a cfhttp POST operation; used with cfhttp
cfif	Flow-control tags	Creates IF-THEN-ELSE constructs
cfimage	Other tags	Creates a cfimage, a ColdFusion data type that can be operated by image functions.
cfimap	Communications tags , Internet protocol tags	Retrieves and manages e-mails and folders in IMAP servers
cfimapfilter	Communication tags	Specifies filter parameters that control the actions of cfimap, get operations.
cfimport	Application framework tags	Imports JSP tag libraries into a CFML page
cfinclude	Flow-control tags	Embeds references to ColdFusion pages
cfindex	Extensibility tags	Creates Solr search indexes
cfinput	Forms tags	Creates an input element (radio button, check box, text entry box); used in cfform
cfinsert	Database manipulation tags	Inserts records in a data source
cfinterface	Application framework tags , Extensibility tags	Defines an interface that a ColdFusion component can implement
cfinvoke	Extensibility tags	Invokes component methods from a ColdFusion page or component
cfinvokeargument	Extensibility tags	Passes a parameter to a component method or a web service
cflayout	Display management tags	Creates a region of its container with a specific layout behavior
cflayoutarea	Display management tags	Defines a display region within a cflayout tag body
cfldap	Internet protocol tags	Provides access to LDAP directory servers
cflocation	Flow-control tags	Controls execution of a page
cflock	Application framework tags	Ensures data integrity and synchronizes execution of CFML code

cflog	Data output tags , Other tags	Writes a message to a log file
cflogin	Security tags	Defines a container for user login and authentication code
cfloginuser	Security tags	Identifies an authenticated user to ColdFusion
cflogout	Security tags	Logs the current user out
cfloop	Flow-control tags	Repeats a set of instructions based on conditions
cfmail	Communications tags , Internet protocol tags	Assembles and posts an e-mail message
cfmailparam	Communications tags , Internet protocol tags	Attaches a file or adds a header to an e-mail message
cfmailpart	Communications tags , Internet protocol tags	Contains one part of a multipart mail message
cfmap	Other tags	Embeds a Google map within a ColdFusion web page
cfmapitem	Other tags	Creates markers on the map; a child tag of the cfmap tag
cfmediaplayer	Other tags	Creates an in-built media player that can play FLV files
cfmenu	Display management tags	Creates a top-level menu or a tool bar.
cfmenuitem	Display management tags	Defines an entry in a menu, including an item that is the head of a submenu.
cfmessagebox	Application framework tags	Defines a control for displaying pop-up messages
cfNTauthenticate	Security tags	Authenticates user information against an NT domain
cfoauth	Communications tags , Internet protocol tags	The <oauth> tag allows you to easily integrate third-party OAuth 2 authentication provider
cfobject	Extensibility tags	Creates COM, component, CORBA, Java, and web service objects
cfobjectcache	Database manipulation tags	Flushes the query cache
cfoutput	Data output tags	Displays the output of a database query or other operation
cfparam	Variable manipulation tags	Defines a parameter and its default value
cfpdf	Forms tags	Manipulates existing PDF documents.
cfpdfform	Forms tags	Creates and manipulates PDF forms.
cfpdfformparam	Forms tags	Creates interactive fields on a PDF form.
cfpdfparam	Forms tags	Child tag of the cfpdf tag. Used only with the merge action to merge multiple pages or PDF documents into one file
cfpdfsubform	Forms tags	Creates subforms within a PDF form.
cfpod	Display management tags	Creates a an area of the browser or layout area with an optional title bar and a body

cfpop	Communications tags , Internet protocol tags	Gets and deletes messages from POP mail server
cfpresentation	Data output tags	Creates a presentation dynamically from an HTML page or SWF files
cfpresentationslide	Data output tags	Creates a slide dynamically from an HTML page or SWF source files (child tag of the cfpresentation tag)
cfpresenter	Data output tags	Describes a presenter in a slide presentation
cfprint	Data output tags	Prints PDF documents. Used for automated print jobs
cfprocessingdirective	Data output tags	Suppresses white space and other output
cfproccparam	Database manipulation tags	Holds parameter information for stored procedure
cfproccresult	Database manipulation tags	Result set name that ColdFusion tags use to access result set of a stored procedure
cfprogressbar	Other tags	Defines a progress bar to indicate the progress of an activity
cfproperty	Extensibility tags	Defines components
cfquery	Database manipulation tags	Passes SQL statements to a database
cfqueryparam	Database manipulation tags	Checks data type of a query parameter
cfregistry	Other tags , Variable manipulation tags	Reads, writes, and deletes keys and values in a Windows system registry
cfreport	Exception handling tags	Embeds a ColdFusion Report Builder or Crystal Reports report
cfreportparam	Exception handling tags	Passes an input parameter to a ColdFusion Report Builder report
cfrethrow	Exception handling tags	Rethrows currently active exception
cfreturn	Extensibility tags	Returns results from a component method
cfsavecontent	Variable manipulation tags	Saves generated content inside tag body in a variable
cfschedule	Variable manipulation tags	Schedules page execution; optionally, produces static pages
cfscript	Application framework tags	Encloses a set of cfscript statements
cfsearch	Extensibility tags	Executes searches against data indexed in Solr collections, using cfindex
cfselect	Forms tags	Creates a drop-down list box form element; used in cfform tag
cfset	Variable manipulation tags	Defines a variable
cfsetting	Other tags , Variable manipulation tags	Defines and controls ColdFusion settings
cfsharepoint	Extensibility tags	Invokes a SharePoint action from ColdFusion
cfsilent	Data output tags , Page processing tags	Suppresses CFML output within tag scope
cfslider	Forms tags	Creates slider control; used in cfform

<a href="#">cfspreadsheet</a>	<a href="#">Extensibility tags</a>	Manages Excel spreadsheet files
<a href="#">cfsprydataset</a>	<a href="#">Internet protocol tags</a>	Creates a spry data set
<a href="#">cfstoredproc</a>	<a href="#">Database manipulation tags</a>	Holds database connection information; identifies a stored procedure to execute
<a href="#">cfswitch</a>	<a href="#">Flow-control tags</a>	Evaluates passed expression; passes control to matching cfcase tag
<a href="#">cftable</a>	<a href="#">Data output tags</a>	Builds a table in a ColdFusion page
<a href="#">cftextarea</a>	<a href="#">Forms tags</a>	Puts a multiline text box in a form
<a href="#">cfthread</a>	<a href="#">Application framework tags</a>	Creates and manages ColdFusion threads, independent streams of execution.
<a href="#">cfthrow</a>	<a href="#">Exception handling tags</a> , <a href="#">Flow-control tags</a>	Throws a developer-specified exception
<a href="#">cftimer</a>	<a href="#">Debugging tags</a>	Displays execution time for a block of code
<a href="#">cftooltip</a>	<a href="#">Display management tags</a>	Specifies text to display when the mouse pointer hovers over the tag body elements
<a href="#">cftrace</a>	<a href="#">Debugging tags</a>	Displays and logs application debugging data
<a href="#">cftransaction</a>	<a href="#">Database manipulation tags</a>	Groups cfquery operations into one transaction; performs rollback processing
<a href="#">cftree</a>	<a href="#">Forms tags</a>	Creates tree control element; used in cfform
<a href="#">cftreeitem</a>	<a href="#">Forms tags</a>	Populates a tree control element in a form; used with cftree
<a href="#">cftry</a>	<a href="#">Exception handling tags</a> , <a href="#">Flow-control tags</a>	Catches exceptions in ColdFusion pages
<a href="#">cfupdate</a>	<a href="#">Database manipulation tags</a>	Updates rows in a database data source
<a href="#">cfwebsocket</a>	<a href="#">Web Socket tags</a>	Lets you create the WebSocket object in your CFM template. The tag creates a reference to the WebSocket JavaScript object at the client-side.
<a href="#">cfwddx</a>	<a href="#">Extensibility tags</a>	Serializes and deserializes CFML data structures to XML-based WDDX format
<a href="#">cfwindow</a>	<a href="#">Display management tags</a>	Creates a pop-up window in the browser
<a href="#">cfxml</a>	<a href="#">Extensibility tags</a>	Creates an XML document object
<a href="#">cfzip</a>	<a href="#">File management tags</a>	Manipulates ZIP and JAR files
<a href="#">cfzipparam</a>	<a href="#">File management tags</a>	Manipulates ZIP and JAR files

## Tags by function

This section lists tags by their function or purpose.

[Application framework tags](#)

[Communications tags](#)

[Database manipulation tags](#)

[Data output tags](#)

Debugging tags  
Display management tags  
Exception handling tags  
Extensibility tags  
File management tags  
Flow-control tags  
Forms tags  
Internet protocol tags  
Page processing tags  
Security tags  
Variable manipulation tags  
Web Socket tags  
Other tags



## Tag changes since ColdFusion 5

The following section lists tags, attributes, and values that have changed since ColdFusion 5, and indicate the specific release in which the change was made.

[New tags, attributes, and values](#)

[Deprecated tags, attributes, and values](#)

[Obsolete tags, attributes, and values](#)

## Tags a-b

This section lists tags starting with alphabets A-B with their description.

[cfabort](#)

[cfajaximport](#)

[cfajaxproxy](#)

[cfapplet](#)

[cfapplication](#)

[cfargument](#)

[cfassociate](#)

[cfauthenticate](#)

[cfbreak](#)

## Tags r-s

This section lists tags starting with alphabets R-S with their description.

[cfregistry](#)

[cfreport](#)

[cfreportparam](#)

[cfrethrow](#)

[cfreturn](#)

[cfsavecontent](#)

[cfschedule](#)

[cfscript](#)

[cfsearch](#)

[cfselect](#)

[cfservlet](#)

[cfservletparam](#)

[cfset](#)

[cfsetting](#)

[cfsharepoint](#)

[cfsilent](#)

[cfslider](#)

[cfspreadsheet](#)

[cfsprydataset](#)

[cfstoredproc](#)

[cfswitch](#)

## Tags t

This section lists tags starting with alphabet T with their description.

[cftable](#)

[cftextarea](#)

[cftextinput](#)

[cfthread](#)

[cfthrow](#)

[cftimer](#)

[cftooltip](#)

[cftrace](#)

[cftransaction](#)

[cftree](#)

[cftreeitem](#)

[cftry](#)

## Tags u-z

This section lists tags starting with alphabets U-Z with their description.

[cfupdate](#)

[cfwddx](#)

[cfwebsocket](#)

[cfwindow](#)

[cfxml](#)

[cfzip](#)

[cfzipparam](#)

## Tags m-o

This section lists tags starting with alphabets M-O with their description.

[cfmail](#)

[cfmailparam](#)

[cfmailpart](#)

[cfmap](#)

[cfmapitem](#)

[cfmediaplayer](#)

[cfmenu](#)

cfmenuitem

cfmessagebox

cfmodule

cfNTauthenticate

cfoauth

cfobject

cfobject: .NET object

cfobject: COM object

cfobject: component object

cfobject: CORBA object

cfobject: Java or EJB object

cfobject: web service object

cfobjectcache

cfoutput

## Tags g-h

This section lists tags starting with alphabets G-H with their description.

[cfgraph](#)

[cfgraphdata](#)

[cfgrid](#)

[cfgridcolumn](#)

[cfgridrow](#)

[cfgridupdate](#)

[cfheader](#)

[cfhtmlhead](#)

[cfhtmltopdf](#)

[cfhtmltopdfitem](#)

[cfhttp](#)

[cfhttpparam](#)

## Tags f

This section lists tags starting with alphabet F with their description.

[cffeed](#)

cffile

cffile action = "append"

cffile action = "copy"

cffile action = "delete"

cffile action = "move"

cffile action = "read"

cffile action = "readBinary"

cffile action = "rename"

cffile action = "upload"

cffile action = "uploadAll"

cffile action = "write"

cffileupload

cffinally

cfflush

cfformgroup

cfformitem

cfftp

cfftp: Opening and closing FTP server connections

cfftp: Opening and closing secure FTP server connections

cfftp: Connection: file and directory operations

cfftp action = "listDir"

cfform

cffunction

## Tags d-e

This section lists tags starting with alphabets D-E with their description.

[cfdbinfo](#)

[cfdefaultcase](#)

[cfdirectory](#)

[cfdiv](#)

[cfdocument](#)

[cfdocumentitem](#)

[cfdocumentsection](#)

[cfdump](#)

[cfelse](#)

[cfelseif](#)

[cferror](#)

[cfexchangecalendar](#)

[cfexchangeconnection](#)

[cfexchangecontact](#)

[cfexchangeconversation](#)

[cfexchangefilter](#)

[cfexchangefolder](#)



[cfexchangemail](#)

[cfexchangetask](#)

[cfexecute](#)

[cfexit](#)

## Tags p-q

This section lists tags starting with alphabets P-Q with their description.

[cfparam](#)

[cfpdf](#)

[cfpdfform](#)

[cfpdfformparam](#)

[cfpdfparam](#)

cfpdfsubform

cfpod

cfpop

cfpresentation

cfpresentationslide

cfpresenter

cfprint

cfprocessingdirective

cfprocparam

cfprocresult

cfprogressbar

cfproperty

cfquery

cfqueryparam

## Tags j-l

This section lists tags starting with alphabets J-L with their description.

[cflayout](#)

[cflayoutarea](#)

[cfdap](#)

[cflocation](#)

[cflock](#)

[cflog](#)

[cflogin](#)

[cfloginuser](#)

[cflogout](#)

[cfloop](#)

[cfloop: index loop](#)

[cfloop: conditional loop](#)

[cfloop: looping over a date or time range](#)

[cfloop: looping over a query](#)

[cfloop: looping over a list, a file, or an array](#)

[cfloop: looping over a COM collection or structure](#)

## Tags i

This section lists tags starting with alphabet I with their description.

[cfif](#)

[cfimage](#)

[cfimap](#)

[cfimapfilter](#)

[cfimpersonate](#)

[cfimport](#)

[cfinclude](#)

[cfindex](#)

[cfinput](#)

[cfinsert](#)

[cfinterface](#)

[cfinvoke](#)

[cfinvokeargument](#)

## Tags c

This section lists tags starting with alphabet C with their description.

[cfcache](#)

[cfcalendar](#)

[cfcase](#)

[cfcatch](#)

[cfchart](#)

[cfchartdata](#)

[cfchartseries](#)

[cfcol](#)

[cfcollection](#)

[cfcomponent](#)

[cfcontent](#)

[cfcontinue](#)

[cfcookie](#)

[cfclient](#)

[cfclientsettings](#)

# Chapter 4: ColdFusion Functions

## ColdFusion Functions

The following list shows the ColdFusion Markup Language (CFML) functions. [New Functions in](#)

[ColdFusion 10](#)

[Functions by category](#)

[Function changes since ColdFusion 5](#)

[Functions a-b](#)

[Functions c-d](#)

[Functions e-g](#)

[Functions h-im](#)

[Functions in-k](#)

[Functions l](#)

[Functions m-r](#)

[Functions s](#)

[Functions t-z](#)

## New Functions in ColdFusion 10

ArraySlice ArrayEach ArrayFilter ArrayFindAll ArrayFindAllNoCase	ImageMakeTranslucent Invoke IsClosure ListFilter LSDateTimeFormat
CachedExists CacheRegionNew CacheRegionRemove CacheRemoveAll Canonicalize CacheRegionExists	ListRemoveDuplicates OnWSAuthenticate ORMIndex ORMIndexPurge ORMSearch ORMSearchOffline
CallStackDump CallStackGet CSRFGenerateToken CSRFVerifyToken DateTimeFormat DecodeForHTML	ReEscape RestInitApplication RemoveCachedQuery RestDeleteApplication RestSetResponse SessionRotate
DecodeFromURL DirectoryCopy EncodeForHTML EncodeForCSS EncodeForHTMLAttribute EncodeForJavaScript	SessionGetMetaData SessionInvalidate StructEach StructFilter WSGetAllChannels WSGetSubscribers
EncodeForURL EncodeForXML FileGetMimeType GetApplicationMetadata GetCPUUsage	WSPublish WSSendMessage
GetTotalSpaceGetFreeSpace GetSystemFreeMemoryGetTotalSpace GetSystemFreeMemory GetSystemTotalMemory HMac ImageCreateCaptcha ImageMakeColorTransparent	

## Functions by category

The following section list functions by their category or purpose.

[Array functions](#)

[Cache functions](#)

[Conversion functions](#)

[Date and time functions](#)

[Data output functions](#)

[Debugging functions](#)

[Decision functions](#)

[Display and formatting functions](#)

[Dynamic evaluation functions](#)

[Exception handling functions](#)

[Extensibility functions](#)

[Flow control functions](#)

[Full-text search functions](#)

[Image functions](#)

[International functions](#)

[List functions](#)

[Mathematical functions](#)

[Microsoft Office integration functions](#)

[ORM functions](#)

Other functions  
Query functions  
Security functions  
Spreadsheet functions  
String functions  
Structure functions  
System functions  
Transaction functions  
XML functions  
Mobile Functions



## Function changes since ColdFusion 5

The tables in the sub-section lists functions, parameters and values that have changed since ColdFusion 5 and indicate the specific release in which the change was made.

[New functions, parameters, and values](#)

[Deprecated functions, parameters, and values](#)

[Obsolete functions, parameters, and values](#)

## Functions a-b

[Abs](#)

[ACos](#)

[AddSOAPRequestHeader](#)

[AddSOAPResponseHeader](#)

[AjaxLink](#)

[AjaxOnLoad](#)

[ApplicationStop](#)

[ArrayAppend](#)

[ArrayAvg](#)

[ArrayClear](#)

[ArrayContains](#)

[ArrayDelete](#)

[ArrayDeleteAt](#)

[ArrayDeleteNoCase](#)

[ArrayEach](#)

ArrayFilter  
ArrayFind  
ArrayFindAll  
ArrayFindAllNoCase  
ArrayFindNoCase  
ArrayInsertAt  
ArrayIsDefined  
ArrayIsEmpty  
arrayLen  
ArrayMap  
ArrayMax  
ArrayMin  
ArrayNew  
ArrayPrepend  
ArrayReduce  
ArrayResize  
ArraySet  
ArraySlice  
ArraySort  
ArraySum  
ArraySwap  
ArrayToList  
Asc  
ASin  
Atn  
AuthenticatedContext  
AuthenticatedUser  
BinaryDecode  
BinaryEncode  
BitAnd  
BitMaskClear  
BitMaskRead  
BitMaskSet  
BitNot

BitOr

BitSHLN

BitSHRN

BitXor

## Functions c-d

[CacheIdExists](#)

[CacheGet](#)

[CacheGetAllIds](#)

[CacheGetMetadata](#)

cacheGetSession  
CachePut  
CacheRegionExists  
CacheRegionNew  
CacheRegionRemove  
CacheRemove  
CacheRemoveAll  
CacheSetProperties  
CallStackGet  
CallStackDump  
CacheGetProperties  
CanDeSerialize  
Canonicalize  
CanSerialize  
Ceiling  
CharsetDecode  
CharsetEncode  
Chr  
CJustify  
Compare  
CompareNoCase  
Cos  
CreateDate  
CreateDateTime  
CreateObject  
CreateObject: .NET object  
CreateObject: COM object  
CreateObject: component object  
CreateObject: CORBA object  
CreateObject: Java or EJB object  
CreateObject: web service object  
CreateODBCDate  
CreateODBCDateTime  
CreateODBCTime

CreateTime  
CreateTimeSpan  
CreateUUID  
CSRFGenerateToken  
CSRVerifyToken  
DateAdd  
DateCompare  
DateConvert  
DateDiff  
DateFormat  
DateTimeFormat  
DatePart  
Day  
DayOfWeek  
DayOfWeekAsString  
DayOfYear  
DaysInMonth  
DaysInYear  
DE  
DecimalFormat  
DecodeForHTML  
DecodeFromURL  
DecrementValue  
Decrypt  
DecryptBinary  
DeleteClientVariable  
DeserializeJSON  
DirectoryCopy  
DirectoryCreate  
DirectoryDelete  
DirectoryExists  
DirectoryList  
DirectoryRename  
DollarFormat

[DotNetToCFType](#)

[Duplicate](#)

[Deserialize](#)

[DeserializeXML](#)

## Functions h-im

[Hash](#)

[HMac](#)

[HQLMethods](#)

[Hour](#)

[HTMLCodeFormat](#)

[HTMLEditFormat](#)

[Iif](#)

[ImageAddBorder](#)

[ImageBlur](#)

[ImageClearRect](#)

[ImageCopy](#)

[ImageCreateCaptcha](#)

[ImageCrop](#)

[ImageDrawArc](#)

[ImageDrawBeveledRect](#)

[ImageDrawCubicCurve](#)

[ImageDrawLine](#)

[ImageDrawLines](#)



ImageDrawOval  
ImageDrawPoint  
ImageDrawQuadraticCurve  
ImageDrawRect  
ImageDrawRoundRect  
ImageDrawText  
ImageFlip  
ImageGetBlob  
ImageGetBufferedImage  
ImageGetEXIFMetadata  
ImageGetEXIFTag  
ImageGetHeight  
ImageGetMetadata  
ImageGetIPTCMetadata  
ImageGetIPTCTag  
ImageGetWidth  
ImageGrayscale  
ImageInfo  
ImageMakeColorTransparent  
ImageMakeTranslucent  
ImageNegative  
ImageNew  
ImageOverlay  
ImagePaste  
ImageRead  
ImageReadBase64  
ImageResize  
ImageRotate  
ImageRotateDrawingAxis  
ImageScaleToFit  
ImageSetAntialiasing  
ImageSetBackgroundColor  
ImageSetDrawingColor  
ImageSetDrawingStroke

ImageSetDrawingTransparency

ImageSharpen

ImageShear

ImageShearDrawingAxis

ImageTranslate

ImageTranslateDrawingAxis

ImageWrite

ImageWriteBase64

ImageXORDrawingMode

## Functions m-r

Max

Mid

Min

Minute

Month

MonthAsString

Now

NumberFormat

ObjectEquals

ObjectLoad

ObjectSave

OnWSAuthenticate

ORMClearSession

ORMCloseAllSessions

ORMCloseSession

ORMEvictCollection

ORMEvictEntity

ORMEvictQueries

ORMExecuteQuery

ORMFlush

ORMFlushall

ORMGetSession

ORMGetSessionFactory

ORMIndex

ORMIndexPurge

ORMReload

ORMSearch

ORMSearchOffline

ParagraphFormat

ParameterExists  
ParseDateTime  
Pi  
PrecisionEvaluate  
Quarter  
PreserveSingleQuotes  
QueryAddColumn  
QueryAddRow  
QueryExecute  
QueryGetRow  
QueryNew  
QueryConvertForGrid  
QuerySetCell  
QuotedValueList  
Rand  
Randomize  
RandRange  
ReEscape  
REFind  
REFindNoCase  
REMatch  
REMatchNoCase  
ReleaseComObject  
RemoveCachedQuery  
RemoveChars  
RepeatString  
Replace  
ReplaceList  
ReplaceNoCase  
REReplace  
REReplaceNoCase  
RestDeleteApplication  
RestSetResponse  
RestInitApplication

Reverse

Right

RJustify

Round

RTrim

## Functions in-k

[IncrementValue](#)

[InputBaseN](#)

[Insert](#)

[Int](#)

[InvalidateOauthAccesstoken](#)

[Invoke](#)

[InvokeCFClientFunction](#)

[IsArray](#)

[IsAuthenticated](#)

[IsAuthorized](#)

[IsBinary](#)

[IsBoolean](#)

[IsClosure](#)

[IsCustomFunction](#)

[IsDate](#)

[IsDDX](#)

[IsDebugMode](#)

[IsDefined](#)

[IsImage](#)

IsImageFile  
IsInstanceOf  
IsIPv6  
IsJSON  
IsK2ServerABroker  
IsK2ServerDocCountExceeded  
IsK2ServerOnline  
IsLeapYear  
IsLocalHost  
IsNull  
IsNumeric  
IsNumericDate  
IsObject  
isOnline  
IsPDFFile  
IsPDFObject  
IsProtected  
IsQuery  
isSafeHTML  
IsSimpleValue  
IsSOAPRequest  
IsSpreadsheetFile  
IsSpreadsheetObject  
IsStruct  
IsUserInAnyRole  
IsUserInRole  
IsUserLoggedIn  
IsValid  
IsValidOauthAccesstoken  
IsWDDX  
IsXML  
IsXmlAttribute  
IsXmlDoc  
IsXmlElem

IsXmlNode

IsXmlRoot

JavaCast

JSStringFormat



# Functions I

LCase

Left

Len  
ListAppend  
ListChangeDelims  
ListContains  
ListContainsNoCase  
ListDeleteAt  
ListEach  
ListFilter  
ListFind  
ListFindNoCase  
ListFirst  
ListGetAt  
ListInsertAt  
ListLast  
ListLen  
ListMap  
ListPrepend  
ListQualify  
ListReduce  
ListRemoveDuplicates  
ListRest  
ListSetAt  
ListSort  
ListToArray  
ListValueCount  
ListValueCountNoCase  
LJustify  
Location  
Log  
Log10  
LSCurrencyFormat  
LSDateFormat  
LSDateTimeFormat  
LSEuroCurrencyFormat

LSIsCurrency

LSIsDate

LSIsNumeric

LSNumberFormat

LSParseCurrency

LSParseDateTime

LSParseEuroCurrency

LSParseNumber

LSTimeFormat

LTrim

## Functions t-z

[Tan](#)

[ThreadJoin](#)

[ThreadTerminate](#)

[Throw](#)

[TimeFormat](#)

[ToBase64](#)

[ToBinary](#)

ToScript  
ToString  
Trace  
Transactionandconcurrency  
TransactionCommit  
TransactionRollback  
TransactionSetSavePoint  
Trim  
UCase  
URLDecode  
URLEncodedFormat  
URLSessionFormat  
Val  
ValueList  
VerifyClient  
Week  
Wrap  
WriteDump  
WriteLog  
WriteOutput  
WSGetAllChannels  
WSGetSubscribers  
WSPublish  
WSSendMessage  
XmlChildPos  
XmlElemNew  
XmlFormat  
XmlGetNodeType  
XmlNew  
XmlParse  
XmlSearch  
XmlTransform  
XmlValidate  
Year

YesNoFormat

## Functions s

[Second](#)

[SendGatewayMessage](#)

[SerializeJSON](#)

[SessionInvalidate](#)

[SessionRotate](#)

[SessionGetMetaData](#)

[SetEncoding](#)

[SetLocale](#)

[SetProfileString](#)

[SetVariable](#)

[Sgn](#)

[Sin](#)

[Sleep](#)

[SpanExcluding](#)

[SpanIncluding](#)

[SpreadsheetAddColumn](#)

[SpreadsheetAddImage](#)

[SpreadsheetAddFreezePane](#)

[SpreadsheetAddInfo](#)

[SpreadsheetAddRow](#)

[SpreadsheetAddRows](#)

SpreadsheetAddSplitPane  
SpreadsheetCreateSheet  
SpreadsheetDeleteColumn  
SpreadsheetDeleteColumns  
SpreadsheetDeleteRow  
SpreadsheetDeleteRows  
SpreadsheetFormatCell  
SpreadsheetFormatColumn  
SpreadsheetFormatCellRange  
SpreadsheetFormatColumns  
SpreadsheetFormatRow  
SpreadsheetFormatRows  
SpreadsheetGetCellComment  
SpreadsheetGetCellFormula  
SpreadsheetGetCellValue  
SpreadsheetInfo  
SpreadsheetMergeCells  
SpreadsheetNew  
SpreadsheetRead  
SpreadsheetReadBinary  
SpreadsheetRemoveSheet  
SpreadsheetSetActiveSheet  
SpreadsheetSetActiveSheetNumber  
SpreadsheetSetCellComment  
SpreadsheetSetCellFormula  
SpreadsheetSetCellValue  
SpreadsheetSetColumnWidth  
SpreadsheetSetFooter  
SpreadsheetSetHeader  
SpreadsheetSetRowHeight  
SpreadsheetShiftColumns  
SpreadsheetShiftRows  
SpreadsheetWrite  
Sqr



StripCR  
StructAppend  
StructClear  
StructCopy  
StructCount  
StructDelete  
StructEach  
StructFilter  
StructFind  
StructFindKey  
StructFindValue  
StructGet  
StructInsert  
StructIsEmpty  
StructKeyArray  
StructKeyExists  
StructKeyList  
StructNew  
StructSort  
StructUpdate  
SpreadSheetAddPagebreaks  
SpreadSheetAddAutofilter  
StructReduce  
StructMap  
Serialize  
SerializeXML

## Functions e-g

[EncodeForCSS](#)

[EncodeForHTML](#)

[EncodeForHTMLAttribute](#)

[EncodeForXMLAttribute](#)

[EncodeForJavaScript](#)

[EncodeForURL](#)

[EncodeForXML](#)

[EncodeForXPath](#)

[Encrypt](#)

[GetTempDirectory](#)

[GetApplicationMetadata](#)

[EncryptBinary](#)

[EntityDelete](#)

[EntityLoad](#)

[EntityLoadByExample](#)

[EntityLoadByPK](#)

[EntityMerge](#)

[EntityNew](#)

[EntityReload](#)

[EntitySave](#)

[EntityToQuery](#)

[Evaluate](#)

[Exp](#)

[ExpandPath](#)

[FileClose](#)

FileCopy  
FileDelete  
FileExists  
FileGetMimeType  
FileIsEOF  
FileMove  
FileOpen  
FileRead  
FileReadBinary  
FileReadLine  
FileSeek  
FileSetAccessMode  
FileSetAttribute  
FileSetLastModified  
FileSkipBytes  
FileUpload  
FileUploadAll  
FileWrite  
FileWriteLine  
Find  
FindNoCase  
FindOneOf  
FirstDayOfMonth  
Fix  
FormatBaseN  
GenerateSecretKey  
GetAuthUser  
GetBaseTagData  
GetBaseTagList  
GetBaseTemplatePath  
GetClientVariablesList  
GetComponentMetaData  
GetContextRoot  
GetCPUUsage

GetCurrentTemplatePath  
GetDirectoryFromPath  
GetEncoding  
GetException  
GetFileFromPath  
GetFileInfo  
GetFreeSpace  
GetFunctionCalledName  
GetFunctionList  
GetGatewayHelper  
GetHttpRequestData  
GetHttpTimeString  
GetK2ServerDocCount  
GetK2ServerDocCountLimit  
GetLocale  
GetLocaleDisplayName  
GetLocalHostIP  
GetMetaData  
GetMetricData  
GeneratePBKDFKey  
GetPageContext  
GetPrinterInfo  
GetPrinterList  
GetProfileSections  
GetProfileString  
GetReadableImageFormats  
GetSafeHTML  
GetSOAPRequest  
GetSOAPRequestHeader  
GetSOAPResponse  
GetSOAPResponseHeader  
GetSystemFreeMemory  
GetSystemTotalMemory  
GetTempFile

GetTemplatePath

GetTickCount

GetTimeZoneInfo

GetToken

GetTotalSpace

GetUserRoles

GetVFSMetaData

GetWriteableImageFormats

# Chapter 5: Ajax JavaScript Functions

## Ajax JavaScript Functions

You can use the JavaScript functions listed below on pages that use ColdFusion Ajax features.

[Function summary Ajax](#)

[ColdFusion.Ajax.submitForm](#)

[ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject](#)

[ColdFusion.Layout.enableSourceBind](#)

[ColdFusion.MessageBox.getMessageBoxObject](#)

[ColdFusion.MessageBox.isMessageBoxDefined](#)

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.getProgressBarObject](#)

## Function summary Ajax

The following table briefly describes the JavaScript functions that you can use in ColdFusion pages that use Ajax features:

Function	Description
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Ajax.submitForm</a>	Submits form data without refreshing the entire page when the results are returned.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject</a>	Lets you access underlying YUI AutoComplete object thereby providing fine-grained control over the object, for example attaching an event.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.FileUpload.cancelUpload</a>	Cancel the file upload at any point during the file upload.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.FileUpload.clearAllFiles</a>	Clears all the files selected for upload.

<a href="#">ColdFusion.fileUpload.setUrl</a>	Sets URL for the fileupload control dynamically.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.FileUpload.startUpload</a>	Starts uploading the selected files.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.getElementValue</a>	Gets the value of an attribute of a bindable ColdFusion control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.grid.clearSelectedRows</a>	Clears the selected rows in the grid.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.getBottomToolbar</a>	Gets bottom toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.getGridObject</a>	Gets the underlying Ext JS - JavaScript Library object for the specified HTML cfgrid control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.grid.getSelectedRows</a>	Fetches data for the selected rows in the grid.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.getTopToolbar</a>	Gets the top toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.hideBottomToolbar</a>	Hides the bottom toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.hideTopToolbar</a>	Hides the top toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.refresh</a>	Manually refreshes a displayed grid.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar</a>	Refreshes the bottom toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.refreshTopToolbar</a>	Refreshes the top toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.showBottomToolbar</a>	Shows bottom toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.showTopToolbar</a>	Displays the top toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Grid.sort</a>	Sorts the specified HTML grid.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.JSON.decode</a>	Converts a JSON-encoded string into a JavaScript variable
<a href="#">ColdFusion.JSON.encode</a>	converts a JavaScript variable into a JSON string.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.collapseAccordion</a>	Collapses an area of an accordion layout.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.collapseArea</a>	Collapses an area of a border layout (cflyout tag with a type attribute of border).
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.createAccordionPanel</a>	Creates a panel in an existing accordion layout (cflyout tag with a type attribute of accordion).
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.createTab</a>	Creates a tab in an existing tabbed layout (cflyout tag with a type attribute of tab).
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind</a>	Disables the source bind.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.disableTab</a>	Disables the specified tab so it cannot be selected.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.enableSourceBind</a>	If disabled, enables the source bind.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.enableTab</a>	Enables the specified tab so users can select it and display the area contents.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.expandAccordion</a>	Expands a collapsed area of an accordion layout.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.expandArea</a>	Expands a collapsed area of a border layout.

<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.getAccordionLayout</a>	Gets the underlying Ext JS - JavaScript Library object for the specified accordion type cflayout control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.getBorderLayout</a>	Gets the underlying Ext JS - JavaScript Library object for the specified border type cflayout control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.getTabLayout</a>	Gets the underlying Ext JS - JavaScript Library object for the specified tab type cflayout control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.hideAccordion</a>	Hides an accordion.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.hideArea</a>	Hides a bordered layout area.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.hideTab</a>	Hides a tab.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.selectAccordion</a>	Selects an accordion and displays the layout area contents.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.selectTab</a>	Selects a tab and displays the layout area contents.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.showAccordion</a>	Shows an accordion that was hidden using the inithide attribute or the hideArea() function.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.showArea</a>	Shows an area of a border layout that was hidden using the inithide attribute or the hideArea() function.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Layout.showTab</a>	Shows a tab that was hidden using the inithide attribute or the hideTab() function.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Log.debug</a>	Displays a debug-level message in the log window.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Log.dump</a>	Displays information about a complex variable in the log window.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Log.error</a>	Displays an error-level message in the log window.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Log.info</a>	Displays an information-level message in the log window.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.addEvent</a>	Enables event handling in a map.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.addMarker</a>	Adds a marker to the map.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.getLatitudeLongitude</a>	Gets the latitude/longitude coordinates for a given address.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.getMapObject</a>	Gets the Google map component.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.hide</a>	Hides the map if displayed.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.refresh</a>	Reloads the map.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.setCenter</a>	Sets the center of map to the address that you specify.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.setZoomlevel</a>	Sets the zoom level of the map to the new value.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Map.show</a>	Shows the map if it is hidden.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.resize</a>	Changes the current size of the media player.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.setMute</a>	Mutes or unmutes the sound of the media player.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.setSource</a>	Sets the URL of the FLV file.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.setVolume</a>	Sets the volume of sound of the media player.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.startPlay</a>	Plays the FLV file.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.stopPlay</a>	Stops playing the FLV file.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.MessageBox.create</a>	Creates a ColdFusion message box. Equivalent to the cfmessagebox tag.



<a href="#">ColdFusion.MessageBox.getMessageBoxObject</a>	Gets the underlying Ext JS - JavaScript Library object for the specified HTML cfmessagebox control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.MessageBox.isMessageBoxDefined</a>	Checks if a message box is defined.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.MessageBox.show</a>	Displays a ColdFusion message box.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.MessageBox.update</a>	Updates message box properties.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.MessageBox.updateMessage</a>	Updates the message property.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.MessageBox.updateTitle</a>	Updates the message box title.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.navigate</a>	Displays the output of a link URL in a specified cfdiv, cflayoutarea, cfpod, or cfwindow container.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.ProgressBar.getProgressBarObject</a>	Gets the progress bar object.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.ProgressBar.hide</a>	Hides the progress bar if it is displayed.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.ProgressBar.reset</a>	Resets the progress.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.ProgressBar.show</a>	Shows the progress bar if it is hidden.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.ProgressBar.start</a>	Stops the underlying progress bar object that is running.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.ProgressBar.stop</a>	Starts the underlying progress bar object.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.ProgressBar.update</a>	Updates the attributes duration, interval, and oncomplete.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.ProgressBar.updatestatus</a>	Lets you manually update the status and message of the progress bar.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.setGlobalErrorHandler</a>	Replaces the global JavaScript error handler for displaying information about ColdFusion Ajax errors.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Slider.disable</a>	Disables the slider control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Slider.enable</a>	Enables the slider control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Slider.getSliderObject</a>	Gets the slider control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Slider.getValue</a>	Gets the numeric value of the slider control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Slider.hide</a>	Hides the slider control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Slider.setValue</a>	Sets the numeric value of the slider control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Slider.show</a>	Shows the slider control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Tree.getTreeObject</a>	Gets the underlying Yahoo YUI Library object for the specified HTML cftree control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Tree.refresh</a>	Manually refreshes a displayed HTML tree.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Window.create</a>	Creates a ColdFusion pop-up window. Equivalent to the cfwindow tag.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Window.getWindowObject</a>	Gets the underlying Ext JS - JavaScript Library object for the specified HTML cfwindow control.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Window.hide</a>	Hides a window
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Window.onHide</a>	Specifies a JavaScript function to run each time a specific window hides.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Window.onShow</a>	Specifies a JavaScript function to run each time a specific window shows.
<a href="#">ColdFusion.Window.show</a>	Shows a hidden window.

## ColdFusion.Ajax.submitForm

### Description

Submits form data without refreshing the page when the results are returned.

### Function syntax

```
ColdFusion.Ajax.submitForm(formId, URL[, callbackhandler, errorHandler, httpMethod, asynch])
```

### See also

[cfajaxproxy](#) , [ColdFusion.navigate](#) , Using the ColdFusion.Ajax.submitForm function in [Using Ajax form controls and features](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### History

ColdFusion 8: Added this function.

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
formId	The ID or name attribute of the form.
URL	The URL to which to submit the form.
callbackhandler	The JavaScript function to handle a normal response. The function must take a single argument, that contains the response body. This method is used only if the form submission is asynchronous.
errorHandler	The JavaScript function to handle an HTTP error response. The function must take two arguments: the HTTP status code, and the error message. This method is used only if the form submission is asynchronous.
httpMethod	The HTTP method to use for the submission, must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST (the default)</li> </ul>
asynch	A Boolean value specifying whether to submit the form asynchronously. The default value is true.

### Returns

If the asynch argument is false, returns the response body. Otherwise, the function does not return a value.

### Usage

If the page that calls this function does not have any ColdFusion AJAX-based controls, use a [cfajaximport](#) tag on the page to ensure that the page includes the JavaScript definition for this function.

**Note:** This function does not submit the contents of file fields.

### Example

See [Using the ColdFusion.Ajax.submitForm function](#) in [Using Ajax form controls and features](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

## ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject

### Description

Lets you access underlying YUI AutoComplete object thereby providing fine-grained control over the object, for example attaching an event.

### Returns

The underlying AutoComplete object.

### Function syntax

ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject (Id)

### Parameters

- Id: Name of the auto-suggest object.

### Example

```
<html> <!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd">
<head> <cfajaximport tags="cfinput-autosuggest"> <script> var init = function() { autosuggestobj =
ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject('state'); autosuggestobj.itemSelectEvent.subscribe(foo); } var foo = function(event,args) { var
msg = ""; msg = msg + "Event: " + event + "\n\n"; msg = msg + "Selected Item: " + args[2] + "\n\n"; msg = msg + "Index: " + args[1]._nItemIndex
+ "\n\n"; alert(msg); } var getStates = function(){ return ["California","Connecticut","Colorado","Illinois","Alabama","Iowa","Utah", "Alaska"]; }
</script> </head> <body> <h3>Attaching an event handler to the autosuggest object</h3> <cfform name="mycform" method="post" >
State:<BR> <cfinput type="text" name="state" autosuggest="javascript:getStates({cfautosuggestvalue})" autosuggestMinLength=1
autosuggestBindDelay=1> <cfset ajaxOnLoad("init")> </cfform> </body> </html>
```

## See also

[ColdFusion.Chart.getChartHandle](#)

[ColdFusion.FileUpload.cancelUpload](#)

[ColdFusion.FileUpload.clearAllFiles](#)

[Coldfusion.fileUpload.setUrl](#)

[ColdFusion.FileUpload.startUpload](#)

[ColdFusion.getElementValue](#)

[ColdFusion.grid.clearSelectedRows](#)

[ColdFusion.Grid.getBottomToolbar](#)

[ColdFusion.Grid.getGridObject](#)

[ColdFusion.grid.getSelectedRows](#)

[ColdFusion.Grid.getTopToolbar](#)

[ColdFusion.Grid.hideBottomToolbar](#)

[ColdFusion.Grid.hideTopToolbar](#)

[ColdFusion.Grid.refresh](#)

[ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar](#)

[ColdFusion.Grid.refreshTopToolbar](#)

ColdFusion.Grid.showBottomToolbar  
ColdFusion.Grid.showTopToolbar  
ColdFusion.Grid.sort  
ColdFusion.JSON.decode  
ColdFusion.JSON.encode  
ColdFusion.Layout.createTab  
ColdFusion.Layout.collapseArea  
ColdFusion.Layout.collapseAccordion  
ColdFusion.Layout.createAccordionPanel  
ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind

## ColdFusion.Layout.enableSourceBind

### Description

If disabled, enables the source bind.

### Function syntax

ColdFusion.Layout.enableSourceBind(Id)

### Parameters

- Id: Name of the layout area.

### Usage

See usage in [ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind](#).

### Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind](#).

ColdFusion.FileUpload.getSelectedFiles

### Description

Returns an array of objects containing the filename and size of the files selected for upload. The file size is returned in bytes. The function also returns file upload status as YES|NO|Error.

### Function syntax

ColdFusion.FileUpload.getSelectedFiles(Id)

### Parameters

- Id: Name of the cfileupload control.

### Usage

In a real life scenario, you normally use the uploader with other controls. For example, a form with three fields: name, email, and uploader. Assume that you upload the files, but forget to click Submit or you select the files, submit the form, but forget to click Upload. You can use this function to inform the user that there are files that have been selected for upload and provide the following details:

- FILENAME: Name of the file selected for upload.
- SIZE: Size of the file in bytes.
- STATUS: YES|NO|Error; YES indicates a successful upload, NO indicates that the upload is yet to occur, and Error indicates that an exception has occurred during the upload operation.

### Example

The following example illustrates a scenario where the user clicks Submit and is informed about the files selected for upload:

```

<html> <head> <script language="javascript"> var formatNumber = function(num){ if(num < 1024) return num + " bytes"; if(num < (1024 * 1024)) return (num/1024).toFixed(2) + " KB"; if(num < (1024 * 1024 * 1024)) return (num/(1024 * 1024)).toFixed(2) + " MB"; return (num/(1024 * 1024 * 1024)).toFixed(2) + " GB"; } var getSelectedList = function(id){ var files = ColdFusion.FileUpload.getSelectedFiles(id); var fileList = ""; if(files.length) fileList = "You have selected The following files for upload: \n\n"; for(var i=0;i < files.length; i++){ fileList = fileList + files[i].FILENAME + " (" + formatNumber(files[i].SIZE) + ")" if(i != files.length-1) fileList = fileList + "\r\n"; } if(files.length) { alert(fileList); } }
</script> </head> <body> <br> <cfform name="frmUpload" method="POST"> First Name: <cfinput type="text" name="fname" value=""><br> Last Name: <cfinput type="text" name="lname" value=""><br><br> <cffileupload url="uploadAll.cfm" name="myuploader1" hideUploadButton=false onUploadComplete="foo" /><br><br> <cfinput type="button" name="submitForm2" value="Submit" onClick="getSelectedList('myuploader1')"> </cfform> </body> </html>

```

## See also

[ColdFusion.Layout.expandAccordion](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.disableTab](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.enableTab](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.expandArea](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.getAccordionLayout](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.getBorderLayout](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.getTabLayout](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.hideAccordion](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.hideArea](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.hideTab](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.selectAccordion](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.selectTab](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.showAccordion](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.showArea](#)  
[ColdFusion.Layout.showTab](#)  
[ColdFusion.Log.debug](#)  
[ColdFusion.Log.dump](#)  
[ColdFusion.Log.error](#)  
[ColdFusion.Log.info](#)  
[ColdFusion.Map.addEvent](#)  
[ColdFusion.Map.addMarker](#)  
[ColdFusion.Map.getLatitudeLongitude](#)  
[ColdFusion.Map.getMapObject](#)  
[ColdFusion.Map.hide](#)  
[ColdFusion.Map.refresh](#)  
[ColdFusion.Map.setCenter](#)  
[ColdFusion.Map.setZoomlevel](#)

ColdFusion.Map.show  
ColdFusion.MediaPlayer.getPlayer  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.getType  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.logError  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.resize  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.setTitle  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.setMute  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.setSource  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.setVolume  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.startPlay  
ColdFusion.Mediaplayer.stopPlay  
ColdFusion.MessageBox.create  
ColdFusion.MessageBox.show

## ColdFusion.MessageBox.getMessageBoxObject

### Description

Gets the underlying Ext JS - JavaScript Library object for the specified HTML cfmessagebox control.

### Function syntax

```
ColdFusion.MessageBox.getMessageBoxObject(name)
```

### See also

[ColdFusion.MessageBox.create](#) , [ColdFusion.MessageBox.isMessageBoxDefined](#), [ColdFusion.MessageBox.update](#) ,  
[ColdFusion.MessageBox.updateMessage](#) , [ColdFusion.MessageBox.updateTitle](#)

### History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function

### Parameters



Parameter	Description
name	The name of the message box object.

#### Returns

A JavaScript object.

#### Usage

Use this function to get the JavaScript object that contains all the defined properties. ----

## ColdFusion.ProgressBar.getProgressBarObject

#### Description

Gets the progress bar object.

#### Function syntax

```
ColdFusion.ProgressBar.getProgressBarObject(name)
```

#### See also

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.start](#), [ColdFusion.ProgressBar.stop](#)

#### History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The name of the progress bar object.

#### Returns

This function returns the underlying Ext JavaScript progress bar object.

#### Usage

You call this function to get the progress bar object. ----

### See also

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.hide](#)

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.reset](#)

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.show](#)

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.start](#)

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.stop](#)

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.update](#)

[ColdFusion.ProgressBar.updatestatus](#)

ColdFusion.RichText.getEditorObject  
ColdFusion.RichText.onComplete  
ColdFusion.setGlobalErrorHandler  
ColdFusion.Slider.disable  
ColdFusion.Slider.enable  
ColdFusion.Slider.getSliderObject  
ColdFusion.Slider.getValue  
ColdFusion.Slider.hide  
ColdFusion.Slider.setValue  
ColdFusion.Slider.show  
ColdFusion.Tree.getTreeObject  
ColdFusion.Tree.refresh  
ColdFusion.Window.create  
ColdFusion.Window.destroy  
ColdFusion.Window.getWindowObject  
ColdFusion.Window.hide  
ColdFusion.Window.onHide  
ColdFusion.Window.onShow  
ColdFusion.Window.show

## ColdFusion.MessageBox.isMessageBoxDefined

### Description

Checks if a message box is defined.

### Function syntax

```
ColdFusion.MessageBox.isMessageBoxDefined(name)
```

### See also

[ColdFusion.MessageBox.create](#) , [ColdFusion.MessageBox.getMessageBoxObject](#), [ColdFusion.MessageBox.update](#) , [ColdFusion.MessageBox.updateMessage](#) , [ColdFusion.MessageBox.updateTitle](#)

### History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The name of the message box object.

### Returns

A Boolean value, that is, true or false.

### Usage

Use this function to check if the message box is defined for a specific name.

## See also

- [ColdFusion.MessageBox.update](#)

- [ColdFusion.MessageBox.updateMessage](#)
- [ColdFusion.MessageBox.updateTitle](#)
- [ColdFusion.navigate](#)

## JavaScript Functions in ColdFusion 9 Update 1

The following are the Ajax JavaScript functions added in this release:

ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject

Description

Lets you access underlying YUI AutoComplete object thereby providing fine-grained control over the object, for example attaching an event.

Returns

The underlying AutoComplete object.

Function syntax

ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject (Id)

Parameters

- Id: Name of the auto-suggest object.

Example

```
<html> <!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd">
<head> <cfajaximport tags="cfinput-autosuggest"> <script> var init = function() { autosuggestobj =
ColdFusion.Autosuggest.getAutosuggestObject('state'); autosuggestobj.itemSelectEvent.subscribe(foo); } var foo = function(event,args) { var
msg = ""; msg = msg + "Event: " + event + "\n\n"; msg = msg + "Selected Item: " + args[2] + "\n\n"; msg = msg + "Index: " + args[1]._nItemIndex
+ "\n\n"; alert(msg); } var getStates = function(){ return ["California","Connecticut","Colorado","Illinois","Alabama","Iowa","Utah", "Alaska"]; }
</script> </head> <body> <h3>Attaching an event handler to the autosuggest object</h3> <cfform name="mycform" method="post" >
State:<BR> <cfinput type="text" name="state" autosuggest="javascript:getStates({cfautosuggestvalue})" autosuggestMinLength=1
autosuggestBindDelay=1> <cfset ajaxOnLoad("init")> </cfform> </body> </html>
```

ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind

Description

Disables the source bind.

Function syntax

ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind(Id)

Parameters

- Id: Name of the layout area.

## Usage

Assume that you are using ColdFusion.navigate to populate content into tab or accordion panels. You can have instances where content comes from the source bind call if the source attribute is defined for cflayoutarea (and is not from ColdFusion.navigate). In such instances, you might disable the source bind to get content using ColdFusion.navigate.

## Example

layout.cfm uses the templates Tab1\_Src.cfm, Tab2\_Src.cfm, and Tab3\_Src.cfm. If you run layout.cfm, you notice that clicking

- navigate populates content of tab2\_src.cfm instead of navigate.cfm
- Disable Source bind ensures that the content of navigate.cfm is populated in tab2\_src
- Enable Source Bind and then clicking tab2\_src would again populate the content of tab2\_src

```
<br><cfdump var="#CGI#" keys="15" label="[CGI scope]"><br>
```

### Tab2\_Src.cfm

```
<br><cfdump var="#server#" label="[Server scope]"><br>
```

### Tab3\_Src.cfm

```
<br><cfdump var="#server.coldfusion#" label="[Showing key coldfusion in server scope]"><br>
```

### Tab4\_Src.cfm

```
<br><cfdump var="#server.os#" label="[Showing key OS in server scope]"><br>
```

### layout.cfm

```
<script> var navigateToTab = function(layoutId,tabId){ alert("Navigating to " + tabId); ColdFusion.Layout.selectTab(layoutId,tabId); ColdFusion.navigate('navigate.cfm',tabId); } var disableBind = function(tabId){ alert("Disabling binding on source for " + tabId); ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind(tabId); } var enableBind = function(tabId){ alert("Enabling binding on source for " + tabId); ColdFusion.Layout.enableSourceBind(tabId); } </script> <cflayout type="tab" name="layout1"> <cflayoutarea name = "tab1" overflow = "auto" refreshonactivate = "yes" title = "Tab 1" source = "tab1_src.cfm"/> <cflayoutarea name = "tab2" overflow = "auto" refreshonactivate = "false" title = "Tab 2" source = "tab2_src.cfm" bindonload=false /> <cflayoutarea name = "tab3" overflow = "auto" refreshonactivate = "yes" title = "Tab 3" source = "tab3_src.cfm" /> </cflayout> <cform name="myform"> <cfinput type="button" name="disable" value="Disable Source Bind" onClick="javascript:disableBind('tab2')"> <cfinput type="button" name="b" value="Navigate" onClick="javascript:navigateToTab('layout1','tab2')"> <cfinput type="button" name="enable" value="Enable Source Bind" onClick="javascript:enableBind('tab2')"> </cform>
```

ColdFusion.Layout.enableSourceBind

#### Description

If disabled, enables the source bind.

#### Function syntax

ColdFusion.Layout.enableSourceBind(Id)

#### Parameters

- Id: Name of the layout area.

## Usage

See usage in [ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind](#) .

## Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Layout.disableSourceBind](#) .

ColdFusion.FileUpload.getSelectedFiles

## Description

Returns an array of objects containing the filename and size of the files selected for upload. The file size is returned in bytes. The function also returns file upload status as YES|NO|Error.

## Function syntax

```
ColdFusion.FileUpload.getSelectedFiles(Id)
```

## Parameters

- Id: Name of the cffileupload control.

## Usage

In a real life scenario, you normally use the uploader with other controls. For example, a form with three fields: name, email, and uploader. Assume that you upload the files, but forget to click Submit or you select the files, submit the form, but forget to click Upload. You can use this function to inform the user that there are files that have been selected for upload and provide the following details:

- FILENAME: Name of the file selected for upload.
- SIZE: Size of the file in bytes.
- STATUS: YES|NO|Error; YES indicates a successful upload, NO indicates that the upload is yet to occur, and Error indicates that an exception has occurred during the upload operation.

## Example

The following example illustrates a scenario where the user clicks Submit and is informed about the files selected for upload:

```
<html> <head> <script language="javascript"> var formatNumber = function(num){ if(num < 1024) return num + " bytes"; if(num < (1024 * 1024)) return (num/1024).toFixed(2) + " KB"; if(num < (1024 * 1024 * 1024)) return (num/(1024 * 1024)).toFixed(2) + " MB"; return (num/(1024 * 1024 * 1024)).toFixed(2) + " GB"; } var getSelectedList = function(id){ var files = ColdFusion.FileUpload.getSelectedFiles(id); var fileList = ""; if(files.length) fileList = "You have selected The following files for upload: \n\n"; for(var i=0;i < files.length; i++){ fileList = fileList + files[i].FILENAME + " (" + formatNumber(files[i].SIZE) + ")" if(i != files.length-1) fileList = fileList + "\r\n"; } if(files.length) { alert(fileList); } } </script> </head> <body> <br> <cfform name="frmUpload" method="POST"> First Name: <cfinput type="text" name="fname" value=""><br> Last Name: <cfinput type="text" name="lname" value=""><br><br> <cffileupload url="uploadAll.cfm" name="myuploader1" hideUploadButton=false onUploadComplete="foo" /><br><br> <cfinput type="button" name="submitForm2" value="Submit" onClick="getSelectedList('myuploader1')"> </cfform> </body> </html>
```

Coldfusion.fileUpload.setUrl

## Description

Used to set URL for the fileupload control dynamically.

## Returns

Nothing

## Function syntax

ColdFusion.fileUpload.setUrl(id, url)

Parameters

- Id: Name of upload control.
- Url: URL can be an absolute URL, relative URL, or fully qualified URL.

Example

```
<script language="javascript"> var uploadDone = function(result){ alert("File uploaded"); } var setUploadUrl = function(id) { var selectedFiles = ColdFusion.FileUpload.getSelectedFiles(id); var uploadUrl = "/manual/ajaxui/cffileupload/setUrl/includes/_uploadall.cfm"; alert("Upload URL : " + uploadUrl); if(selectedFiles.length){ ColdFusion.FileUpload.setURL(id,uploadUrl); ColdFusion.FileUpload.startUpload(id); } } var callbackhandler = function(obj) { var fileName = obj["FILENAME"]; var status = obj["STATUS"]; var message = obj["MESSAGE"]; var msg = "In callbackhandler()" + "\n\n" + "FILENAME: " + fileName + "\n\n" + "STATUS: " + status + "\n\n" + "MESSAGE: " + message alert(msg); } var errorhandler = function() { alert("In errorhandler()"); } var uploadcompleted = function() { alert("All files have been uploaded successfully"); }
</script> <cform name="frmUpload"> <br> <cffileupload name="uploader" hideuploadbutton="true" onComplete="uploadDone" onError="errorhandler" onUploadComplete="uploadcompleted"> <br> <cfinput type="button" name="submit" value="Click to set URL and Upload Files" onClick="setUploadUrl('uploader')"> </cform>
```

ColdFusion.grid.getSelectedRows

Description

Used to fetch data for the selected rows in the grid.

Returns

An array of objects that contains row data.

Function syntax

ColdFusion.grid.getSelectedRows(id)

Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid defined using cfgrid.

See also

FileUpload

Usage

See the example in [ColdFusion.grid.clearSelectedRows](#) .

Example

See the example in [ColdFusion.grid.clearSelectedRows](#) .

ColdFusion.grid.clearSelectedRows

Description

Used to clear the selected rows in the grid.

Returns

Nothing

Function syntax

ColdFusion.grid.clearSelectedRows(id)

## Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid defined using cfgrid.

## Usage

See the following example.

## Example

### Employee.cfm

```
<html> <head> <!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd"> <cfajaxproxy cfc="emp" jsclassname="emputils"> <script language="javascript"> var emp = new emputils(); var deleteAllSelectedRows = function(grid) { emp.setHTTPMethod("POST"); emp.deleteEmployees(getAllSelectedRows(grid,false)); ColdFusion.Grid.refresh(grid); } var getAllSelectedRows = function(grid,showalert) { obj = ColdFusion.Grid.getSelectedRows(grid); jsonbj = ColdFusion.JSON.encode(obj); if(showalert) alert(jsonbj); return obj; } var clearAllSelectedRows = function(grid) { ColdFusion.Grid.clearSelectedRows(grid); } </script> </head> <body> <cfform> <cfgrid format="html" name="empListing" selectmode="edit" bind="cfc:emp.getEmployees({cfgridpage},{cfgridpagesize},{cfgridsortcolumn},{cfgridsortdirection})" onchange="cfc:emp.editEmployees({cfgridaction},{cfgridrow},{cfgridchanged})" autowidth="true" multirowselect=true delete="true" insert="true" title="Employee database" pagesize="25" > <cfgridcolumn name="EMP_ID" header="EMP_ID" select="false" display="false"> <cfgridcolumn name="FIRSTNAME" header="First Name" select="true" /> <cfgridcolumn name="LASTNAME" header="Last Name" select="true" /> <cfgridcolumn name="DEPARTMENT" header="Department" select="true" /> <cfgridcolumn name="EMAIL" header="Email" select="true" /> </cfgrid> <br> <cfinput type="button" onClick="javascript:getAllSelectedRows('empListing,true)" name="getRows" value="Get Selected Rows"> <cfinput type="button" onClick="javascript:clearAllSelectedRows('empListing)" name="clearRows" value="Clear Selected Rows"> <cfinput type="button" onClick="javascript:deleteAllSelectedRows('empListing)" name="deleteRows" value="Delete Selected Rows"> </cfform> </body> </html>
```

### Employee.cfc

```
<cfcomponent> <cfscript> empQuery = new query(name="emps", datasource="cfdocexamples"); remote any function getEmployees(page,pageSize,gridsortcolumn="EMP_ID",gridsortdirection="ASC",empName) { var orderBy = "EMP_ID"; var mysql = "SELECT Emp_ID, FirstName, LastName, EMail, Department, Email FROM Employees"; if(defined("arguments.empName") and trim(arguments.empName) neq ""){ mysql = mysql & " WHERE " & "firstname = '#arguments.empName#'"; } if(arguments.gridsortcolumn eq ""){ mysql = mysql & " ORDER BY " & orderBy; } mysql = mysql & " " & gridsortdirection; return QueryConvertForGrid(empQuery.execute(sql=mysql).getResult(), page, pageSize); } remote void function editEmployees(gridaction,gridrow,gridchanged) { switch(gridaction) { case "I": { var eFName = gridrow["FIRSTNAME"]; var eLName = gridrow["LASTNAME"]; var eDept = gridrow["DEPARTMENT"]; var eEmail = gridrow["EMAIL"]; var insertSql = "insert into Employees(FirstName,LastName,Department,Email) values (" & "" & eFName & ", " & eLName & ", " & eDept & ", " & eEmail & " )"; empQuery.execute(sql=insertSql); break; } case "U": { var empId = gridrow["EMP_ID"]; var changedCol = structkeylist(gridchanged); var updateSql = "UPDATE Employees SET " & changedCol & " = " & gridchanged[changedCol] & " WHERE emp_id=" & empId; empQuery.execute(sql=updateSql); break; } case "D": { deleteEmployees(gridrow); } } } remote void function deleteEmployees(empdata) { var i = 1; var emp = {}; if(isArray(empdata) and not ArrayIsEmpty(empdata)){ for(emp in empdata){ if(isStruct(emp) and structkeyexists(emp,"emp_id")){ empId = emp["emp_id"]; writelog("deleting " & empId); //var deleteSql = "delete from Employees where emp_id=" & empId; //empQuery.execute(sql=deleteSql); } } } </cfscript> </cfcomponent>
```

In this example, setting multirowselect=true enables performing of batch operations on grid data, such as deleting multiple records. In the deleteemployees functions, two lines have been commented out to prevent accidental deletion of data (since it is a batch operation). To see deletion, uncomment the code. The form has a deleteAllSelectedRows button that illustrates how records can be deleted externally. That is, without using the delete button built in to the grid. The same approach can be used to perform other batch operations such as moving multiple files to another folder or batch updates.

**Note:** Set the httpMethod to POST on the Proxy object carefully to avoid "request URI too large" errors as shown in the deleteAllSelectedRows method in Employee.cfm.

### ColdFusion.Map.show

#### Description

Shows the map if it is hidden.



### Function syntax

ColdFusion.Map.show(Id)

### Parameters

- Id: Name of the map.

### Example

```
<script> function showMap(mapId) { ColdFusion.Map.show(mapId); } function hideMap(mapId) { ColdFusion.Map.hide(mapId); } </script> <a href="#" id="a1" onclick="return showMap('mainMap')">Show Map</a> | <a href="#" id="a1" onclick="return hideMap('mainMap')">Hide Map</a> <cfmap zoomlevel = "12" name = "mainMap" showcentermarker= "true" centeraddress = "The Key Learning centre, Oxford, UK" title="Venue Address" hideborder=false collapsible=true initShow=false/>
```

ColdFusion.Map.hide

### Description

If displayed, hides the map.

### Function syntax

ColdFusion.Map.hide(Id)

### Parameters

- Id: Name of the map.

### Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Map.show](#)

ColdFusion.Map.refresh

### Description

Reloads the map.

### Function syntax

ColdFusion.Map.refresh (Id)

### Parameters

- Id: Name of the map.

### Usage

If the map is embedded within spry collapsible panels or divs that are hidden on display, that is the map container is displayed while the actual map is hidden, use this function to force the map to display.

### Example

```
<script type="text/javascript" src="/CFIDE/scripts/ajax/spry/includes_minified/SpryCollapsiblePanel.js" ></script> <link type="text/css" href="/CFIDE/scripts/ajax/spry/widgets/collapsiblepanel/SpryCollapsiblePanel.css" rel="stylesheet"> <div id="cp" class="CollapsiblePanel" style="width:500px;"> <div class="CollapsiblePanelTab" tabindex="0">SHOW MAP</div> <div class="CollapsiblePanelContent"> <cfmap width="500" height="200" zoomlevel="12" name="mainMap" markercolor="333444" showscale="false" typecontrol="none" showcentermarker="true" centeraddress="The Key Learning centre, Oxford, UK" ></cfmap> </div> </div> <script type="text/javascript"> var myTabClick = function() { !cpanel.isOpen() ? cpanel.open() : cpanel.close(); cpanel.focus(); ColdFusion.Map.refresh('mainMap'); } var cpanel = new Spry.Widget.CollapsiblePanel("cp", {contentIsOpen:false}); cpanel.onTabClick = myTabClick; </script>
```

ColdFusion.Grid.getTopToolbar

#### Description

Gets the top toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.

#### Function syntax

`ColdFusion.getTopToolbar(Id)`

#### Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid.

#### Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar](#) .

`ColdFusion.Grid.getBottomToolbar`

#### Description

Gets bottom toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.

#### Function syntax

`ColdFusion.Grid.getBottomToolbar(Id)`

#### Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid.

#### Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar](#) .

`ColdFusion.Grid.showTopToolbar`

#### Description

Displays the top toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.

#### Function syntax

`ColdFusion.Grid.showTopToolbar(Id)`

#### Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid.

#### Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar](#) .

`ColdFusion.Grid.hideTopToolbar`

#### Description

Hides the top toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.

#### Function syntax

`ColdFusion.Grid.hideTopToolbar(Id)`

#### Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid.

#### Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar](#) .

ColdFusion.Grid.showBottomToolbar

Description

Shows bottom toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.

Function syntax

ColdFusion.Grid.showBottomToolbar(Id)

Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid.

Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar](#) .

ColdFusion.Grid.hideBottomToolbar

Description

Hides the bottom toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button.

Function syntax

ColdFusion.Grid.hideBottomToolbar(Id)

Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid.

Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar](#) .

ColdFusion.Grid.refreshTopToolbar

Description

Refreshes the top toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button. This function internally calls the JavaScript function [ColdFusion.Grid.showTopToolbar](#) .

Function syntax

ColdFusion.Grid.refreshTopToolbar(Id)

Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid.

Example

See example in [ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar](#) .

ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar

Description

Refreshes the bottom toolbar that can be used to add a control, for example icon or button. This function internally calls the JavaScript function [ColdFusion.Grid.showBottomToolbar](#) .

Function syntax

ColdFusion.Grid.refresheBottomToolbar(Id)

## Parameters

- Id: Name of the grid control.

## Example

grid.cfc

```
<cfcomponent> <cfscript> remote any function getEmployees(page,pageSize,gridsortcolumn="EMP_ID",gridsortdirection="ASC"){ var
startRow = (page-1)*pageSize; var endRow = page*pageSize; if(!isdefined("arguments.gridsortcolumn") or
isdefined("arguments.gridsortcolumn") and trim(arguments.gridsortcolumn) eq "") gridsortcolumn = "EMP_ID";
if(!isdefined("arguments.gridsortdirection") or isdefined("arguments.gridsortdirection") and arguments.gridsortdirection eq "")
gridsortdirection = "ASC"; var mysql = "SELECT Emp_ID, FirstName, EMail, Department FROM Employees";
if(isdefined("arguments.gridsortcolumn") and arguments.gridsortcolumn neq "") mysql = mysql & " ORDER BY " & gridsortcolumn;
if(isdefined("arguments.gridsortdirection") and arguments.gridsortdirection neq "") mysql = mysql & " " & gridsortdirection ; rs1 = new
query(name="team", datasource="cfdocexamples", sql=mysql).execute(); return QueryConvertForGrid(rs1.getResult(), page, pageSize); }
remote any function editEmployees(gridaction,gridrow,gridchanged){ writelog("edit employee info"); } </cfscript> </cfcomponent>
```

grid.cfm

```
<script> var refreshToolbar = function(id,type){ type == "top" ? ColdFusion.Grid.refreshTopToolbar(id) :
ColdFusion.Grid.refreshBottomToolbar(id); } var hideToolbar = function(id,type){ type == "top" ? ColdFusion.Grid.hideTopToolbar(id) :
ColdFusion.Grid.hideBottomToolbar(id); } var showToolbar = function(id,type){ (type == "top") ? ColdFusion.Grid.showTopToolbar(id) :
ColdFusion.Grid.showBottomToolbar(id); } var handleToolbar = function(id,type){ if(type == "top"){ tbar = ColdFusion.Grid.getTopToolbar(id);
tbar.addButton({ text: "Add User Account", tooltip: "Add a user account", handler: addUserAccount }); } else{ bbar =
ColdFusion.Grid.getBottomToolbar(id); bbar.add(new Ext.Toolbar.Separator()); bbar.addButton({ text: "Delete User Account", tooltip: "Delete a
user account", handler: deleteUserAccount }); } } var GetUserInfo = function(){ alert("Retrieving user account"); } var addUserAccount =
function(){ alert("Adding new user account") } var deleteUserAccount = function(){ alert("Deleting user account") } </script> <cfform> <br>
<cfinput type="button" onClick="showToolbar('empGrid','top')" name="btn1" value="Show Top Toolbar"> <cfinput type="button"
onClick="handleToolbar('empGrid','top')" name="btn2" value="Add button to Top Toolbar"> <cfinput type="button"
onClick="refreshToolbar('empGrid','top')" name="btn3" value="Refresh Top Toolbar"> <cfinput type="button"
onClick="hideToolbar('empGrid','top')" name="btn4" value="Hide Top Toolbar"> <br><br> <cfgrid format="html" name="empGrid"
width="800" pagesize=5 sort=true title="Employee database" collapsible="true" insert="yes" delete="yes"
bind="cfc.grid.getEmployees({cfgridpage},{cfgridpagesize},{cfgridsortcolumn},{cfgridsortdirection})"
onChange="cfc.grid.editEmployees({cfgridaction},{cfgridrow},{cfgridchanged})" selectMode="edit" > <cfgridcolumn name="Emp_ID"
display=false header="ID" /> <cfgridcolumn name="FirstName" display=true header="First Name"/> <cfgridcolumn name="Email"
display=true header="Email"/> <cfgridcolumn name="Department" display=true header="Department" /> </cfgrid> <br><br> <cfinput
type="button" onClick="hideToolbar('empGrid','bottom')" name="btn5" value="Hide Bottom Toolbar"> <cfinput type="button"
onClick="showToolbar('empGrid','bottom')" name="btn6" value="Show Bottom Toolbar"> <cfinput type="button"
onClick="handleToolbar('empGrid','bottom')" name="btn7" value="Add button to Bottom Toolbar"> <cfinput type="button"
onClick="refreshToolbar('empGrid','bottom')" name="btn8" value="Refresh Bottom Toolbar"> </cfform>
```

# Chapter 6: Script Functions Implemented as CFCs

## Script Functions Implemented as CFCs

Script functions were added in ColdFusion 9. They are implemented as ColdFusion Components. These functions extend the usage of the tags `cfmail`, `cfpdf`, `cfquery`, `cfhttp`, `cfstoredproc`, and `cfftp` to CFScript.

[Accessing the functions](#)

[Function summary](#)

[ftp](#)

[http](#)

[mail](#)

[pdf](#)

[query](#)

[storedproc](#)

[Script functions implemented as CFCs in ColdFusion 9 Update 1](#)

## Accessing the functions

Script functions are available in the following location: `cf_root\CustomTags\com\adobe\coldfusion`. Ensure that you do not delete the default custom tag mapping listed in the ColdFusion Administrator (Extensions > Custom Tag Paths > Custom tag mappings). Script functions work if they are either in the default location or web root. If you have the functions in any other location, add a `/com` mapping in the ColdFusion Administrator that points to the new location (for example `C:\com`).

**Note:** Values of the attributes set in a service action, for example, `mail.send(body="test mail")` are transient in nature. They are not accessible after the action completes. Accessing the attributes using implicit getters results in error whereas any attributes set using either implicit setters or the `init` method call are retained and can be accessed using implicit getters.

## Function summary

The following table lists the script functions and the equivalent ColdFusion tag.

Function	Equivalent ColdFusion Tag
<code>ftp</code>	<code>cftp</code>
<code>http</code>	<code>cfhttp</code>
<code>mail</code>	<code>cfmail</code>
<code>pdf</code>	<code>cfpdf</code>
<code>query</code>	<code>cfquery</code>
<code>storedproc</code>	<code>cfstoredproc</code>

## ftp

### Description

Used to implement File Transfer Protocol (FTP) operations using CFScript.

### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	<code>new ftp()</code> or <code>createObject("component","ftp")</code>
Initializing the attributes	Any one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ftpService=new ftp(attribute-value pair)</code></li> <li>• <code>ftpService.setAttributes(_attribute-value pair_)</code></li> <li>• <code>ftpService.setA_ttributeName_(attribute_value)</code></li> <li>• <code>ftpService.action_method(attribute-value_pair)</code></li> </ul>
Executing the service action	<code>ftpService.action_method(attribute-value_pair)</code>

## Properties

actionparam	bufferize	connection	passive
password	port	proxyserver	retrycount
server	stoponerror	timeout	username
fingerprint	key	passphrase	secure
ASCIIExtensionList	directory	existing	failifexists
item	localfile	name	new
remotefile	result	transfermode	allosize

All attributes supported by the tag `cftp` can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cftp userName="myUserName">
```

can be used as

```
ftpService.setUserName("myUserName");
```

For details, see the Attributes section for the `cftp` tag.

See also

[cftp](#) , [Function summary](#)

History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function.

Methods

The following FTP actions are available as methods. All methods have similar arguments and syntax.

•

open	close	quote	site
allo	acct	changeDir	createDir
listDir	removeDir	getFile	putFile
rename	remove	getCurrentDir	getCurrentUrl
existDir	existsFile	exists	

•

Description	All methods correspond to the FTP actions supported by the tag <code>cftp</code> . For details of each method, refer to the relevant section for the tag <code>cftp</code> .
Returns	All methods return a component with the following properties set:

- `prefix`: Equivalent to the `result` attribute or `cftp` scope
- `result`: Applicable only for `action="listdir"`

Syntax	<code>ftpService.methodName(attribute-value pair)</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the tag <code>cftp</code> .

- `setAttributes`

Description	Sets attributes for the <code>ftp</code> function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>ftpService.setAttributes (attribute-value pair)</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the tag <code>cftp</code> .

- `getAttributes`

Description	Gets the attributes that were set for the <code>ftp</code> function.
Returns	Returns a struct with all or some attribute values.
Syntax	<code>ftpService.get_Attributes_ (attributelist)</code>
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes. If no list is specified, all defined attributes are returned.

- `clear`

Description	Removes all attributes added for the <code>ftp</code> function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>ftpService.clear()</code>
Arguments	None

### Usage

This function corresponds to the `cftp` tag. For details, see the Usage section for the tag [cftp](#).

### Example



```

<cfscript> /* Create a new ftp Service*/ ftpService = new ftp(); /* Set attributes using implicit setters */ ftpService.setUsername("myUsername");
ftpService.setPassword("myPassword"); ftpService.setServer("myFtpServer"); ftpService.setStopOnError("true");
ftpService.setConnection("conn"); /* Open connection to ftp server */ WriteOutput("<h4>Open a connection</h4>"); result =
ftpService.open(); WriteOutput("<p>Did it succeed? " & result.getPrefix().succeeded & "<br></p>"); /* Get current directory */
WriteOutput("<h4>Get current directory</h4>"); result = ftpService.getCurrentDir(); WriteOutput("<p>Current Directory: " & "" &
result.getPrefix().returnValue & "" & "<br></p>"); /* List contents of the current directory */ WriteOutput("<h4>List directory contents</h4>");
result = ftpService.listdir(directory = "/",name="listDirs"); displayListing(result.getResult()); /* Move a file to the ftp server */
WriteOutput("<h4>Move File to Remote Server</h4>"); lFile = "C:\temp\artifacts.xml"; rFile = "artifacts.xml"; result =
ftpService.putFile(transferMode="binary",localfile=lFile,remoteFile=rFile); WriteOutput("<p>Did it succeed? " & result.getPrefix().succeeded &
"<br></p>"); /* Close connection to the ftp server */ WriteOutput("<h4>Close the connection</h4>"); ftpService.close(connection="conn");
WriteOutput("<p>Did it succeed? " & result.getPrefix().succeeded & "<br></p>"); </cfscript> <cffunction name="displayListing" hint="display
ftp files"> <cfargument name="filesToList" required="true"> <cfquery query = "filesToList" HTMLTable = "Yes" colHeaders = "Yes" border="1"
maxrows="10"> <cfcol header = "<b>Name</b>" text = "#name#"> <cfcol header = "<b>Path</b>" text = "#path#"> <cfcol header =
"<b>URL</b>" text = "#url#"> <cfcol header = "<b>Length</b>" text = "#length#"> <cfcol header = "<b>LastModified</b>" text =
"#DateFormat(lastmodified)#"> <cfcol header = "<b>IsDirectory</b>" text = "#isdirectory#"> </cfquery> </cffunction>

```

## http

### Description

Used in CFScript to generate an HTTP request and handle the response from the server.

### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	<code>new http()</code> or <code>createObject("component","http")</code>
Initializing the attributes	Any one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>httpService=new http(_attribute-value_pair_)</code></li> <li><code>httpService.setAttributes(_attribute-value_pair_)</code></li> <li><code>httpService.set_AttributeName_(attribute_value)</code></li> <li><code>httpService.send(attribute-value_pair)</code></li> </ul>
Executing the service action	<code>httpService.send(_attribute-value_pair_)</code>

### Properties

url	charset	clientcert	clientcertpassword
columns	delimiter	file	firstrowasheaders
getasbinary	method	multipart	multiparttype
name	password	path	port
proxyserver	proxyport	proxyuser	proxypassword
redirect	resolveurl	result	textqualifier
thrownerror	timeout	useragent	username

All attributes supported by the tag `cfhttp` can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfhttp name="onerow">
```

can be used as

```
httpService.setName("onerow");
```

For details of the attributes, see the Attributes section for the tag [cfhttp](#) .

See also

[cfhttp](#) \_\_, [Function summary](#)

History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function.

Methods

- [addParam](#)

Description	Used to add <a href="#">cfhttpparam</a> tags. For example, to specify http POST operations in CFScript. Specifies parameters to build an HTTP request.
Syntax	<code>httpService.addParam(attribute-value pair)</code>
Returns	Nothing
Arguments	All attributes supported by <a href="#">cfhttpparam</a> tag can be used as attribute-value pairs.

- [send](#)

Description	Used to generate an HTTP request and handle the response from the server.
Returns	A component on which the following methods can be invoked:

- [getResult\(\)](#): To access the query object returned by the server if a name attribute is specified.
- [getPrefix\(\)](#): To access the cfhttp scope. This is equivalent to the result attribute of the cfhttp tag.

Syntax	<code>httpService.send(attribute_value pair)</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfhttpparam</a> tag.

- [setAttributes](#)

Description	Sets attributes for the http function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>httpService.setAttributes (attribute-value pair)</code>
Arguments	All arguments supported by the <a href="#">cfhttp</a> tag.

- `getAttributes`

Description	Gets attributes that were set for the http function.
Returns	Returns a struct with all or some of the service tag attribute values.
Syntax	<code>httpService.get_Attributes_(attribute_list)</code>
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes. If no list is specified, all defined attributes are returned.

- `clearAttributes`

Description	Removes all attributes added for the http function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>httpService.clearAttributes(attribute_list)</code>
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes.

- `clearParams`

Description	Removes <a href="#">cfhttpparam</a> tags that were added using the <code>addParam</code> method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>httpService.clearParams()</code>
Arguments	None

- `clear`

Description	Removes all attributes and <a href="#">cfhttpparam</a> tags that were added using the <code>addParam</code> method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>httpService.clear()</code>
Arguments	None

### Usage

This function corresponds to the `cfhttp` tag. For usage details, see the Usage section for [cfhttp](#) in the CFML Reference.

### Example

```

<!-- Get Video --> <!-- <cfset videoName = "<video path>\hello.wmv"> <cfset videoFileName = "hello.wmv"> --> <!-- Set User Account Data
--> <!-- <cfset clientKey = "enter client key from google"/> <cfset devKey = "ebtdev key from google"/> --> <cfscript> /* youtube upload
url */ youtubeUploadURL = "http://uploads.gdata.youtube.com/feeds/api/users/default/uploads"; /* video to upload */ videoName =
ExpandPath("./hello.wmv"); videoFileName = "hello.wmv"; /* set user account data */ clientKey = "enter client key from google"; devKey =
"ewnter dev key from google"; /* create new http service */ httpService = new http(); /* set attributes using implicit setters */
httpService.setMethod("post"); httpService.setCharset("utf-8"); httpService.setUrl("https://www.google.com/accounts/ClientLogin"); /* add
httpparams using addParam() */ httpService.addParam(type="formfield",name="accountType",value="HOSTED_OR_GOOGLE");
httpService.addParam(type="formfield",name="Email",value="enter gmail id");
httpService.addParam(type="formfield",name="Passwd",value="enter password");
httpService.addParam(type="formfield",name="service",value="youtube");
httpService.addParam(type="formfield",name="source",value="youtubecode"); /* make the http call to the URL using send() */ result =
httpService.send().getPrefix(); /* process the filecontent returned */ content = listtoarray(result.filecontent,chr(10)); for(i=1;i lte
arraylen(content);i++) { item = content[i]; authdata[listFirst(item,"=")] = listRest(item,"="); } </cfscript> <!-- Create ATOM XML and save to a file
to be sent with video --> <cfsavecontent variable="meta"> <cfoutput> <entry xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2005/Atom"
xmlns:media="http://search.yahoo.com/mrss/" xmlns:yt="http://gdata.youtube.com/schemas/2007"> <media:group> <media:title
type="plain">WithOutQuotes</media:title> <media:description type="plain">Test Description</media:description> <media:category
scheme="http://gdata.youtube.com/schemas/2007/categories.cat">People </media:category>
<media:keywords>yourvideo</media:keywords> </media:group> </entry> </cfoutput> </cfsavecontent> <cfscript> tmpfile =
expandPath("./meta.xml"); FileWrite(tmpfile,trim(meta)); /* use the httpService created above */
httpService.setUrl("http://uploads.gdata.youtube.com/feeds/api/users/default/ uploads"); httpService.setTimeout(450);
httpService.setMultipartType("related"); /* clear params first */ httpService.clearParams(); /* add httpparams using addParam() */
httpService.addParam(type="header",name="Authorization", value="GoogleLogin auth=#authdata.auth#");
httpService.addParam(type="header",name="X-GData-Client", value="#variables.clientkey#");
httpService.addParam(type="header",name="X-GData-Key", value="key=#variables.devkey#");
httpService.addParam(type="header",name="Slug",value="#videoFileName#");
httpService.addParam(type="file",name="API_XML_Request",file="#tmpfile#", mimetype="application/atom+xml");
httpService.addParam(type="file",name="file",file="#videoName#",mimetype="video/*"); /* make the http call to the URL using send() */ result
= httpService.send().getPrefix(); if(result.statuscode contains "201") { WriteOutput("Your video has been successfully uploaded to YouTube"); }
else { WriteOutput("There was a problem uploading the video. Status code returned was " & result.statuscode); } </cfscript>

```

## mail

### Description

Used to sends an e-mail message, that optionally contains query output, using an SMTP server.

### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	new mail() or createObject("component", "mail")
Initializing the attributes	Any one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>mailService=new mail(_ attribute-value_pair_)</li> <li>mailService.setAttributes(_ attribute-value_pair_)</li> <li>mailService.set_AttributeName_(attribute_value)</li> <li>mailService.send(attribute-value_pair)</li> </ul>
Executing the service action	mailService.send(_ attribute-value_pair_)

### Properties

from	to	subject	bcc
cc	charset	debug	failto
group	groupcasesensitive	mailerid	maxrows
mimeattach	password	port	priority
query	replyto	server	spoolenable
startrow	timeout	type	username
useSSL	useTLS	wraptext	remove
body			

All attributes supported by the tag [cfmail](#) can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfmail from="#form.mailFrom#">
```

can be used as

```
mailerService.setFrom(form.mailFrom);
```

See also

[cfmail](#) , [Function summary](#)

History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function.

Methods

- [addParam](#)

Description	Used to add <a href="#">cfmailparam</a> tags. For example, to attach a file or add a header to an e-mail message.
Syntax	mailerService.addParam(attribute-value pair)
Returns	Nothing
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfmailparam</a> tag can be used as attribute-value pairs.

- [addPart](#)

Description	Used to add <a href="#">cfmailpart</a> tags. For example, one part of a multipart e-mail message.
Syntax	mailerService.addPart(attribute-value pair)
Returns	Nothing
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfmailpart</a> tag can be used as attribute-value pairs.

- [send](#)

Description	Used to invoke the mail service to send an e-mail message.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	mailService.send(attribute-value pair)
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfmail</a> tag.

- `setAttributes`

Description	Sets attributes for the mail function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	mailService.setAttributes (attribute-value pair)
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfmail</a> tag.

- `getAttributes`

Description	Gets attributes that were set for the mail function.
Returns	Returns a struct with all or some of the attribute values.
Syntax	mailService.get_Attributes_ (attributelist)
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes. If no list is specified, all defined attributes are returned.

- `clearAttributes`

Description	Removes all attributes added for the mail function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	mailService.clearAttributes(attribute_list)
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes.

- `clearParams`

Description	Removes <a href="#">cfmailparam</a> tags that were added using the <code>addParam</code> method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	mailService.clearParams()
Arguments	None

- `clearParts`

Description	Removes <a href="#">cfmailpart</a> tags that were added using the addPart method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	mailService.clearProcResults()
Arguments	None

- clear

Description	Removes all attributes, <a href="#">cfmailparam</a> tags, and <a href="#">cfmailpart</a> tags that were added using the methods addParam and addPart.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	mailService.clear()
Arguments	None

#### Usage

This function corresponds to the tag [cfmail](#). For usage details, see the Usage section for [cfmail](#).

#### Example

```
<h3>Sending mail in cfscrip</h3> <cfscrip> /* create mailer service */ mailerService = new mail(); if(IsDefined("form.mailto")) { if(form.mailto is not "" AND form.mailfrom is not "" AND form.Subject is not "" and form.attachment is not "") { savecontent variable="mailBody"{
WriteOutput("This message was sent by an automatic mailer built with cfmail: =====&" <br><br>"
& form.body); } /* set mail attributes using implicit setters provided */ mailerService.setTo(form.mailto); mailerService.setFrom(form.mailFrom);
mailerService.setSubject(form.subject); mailerService.setType("html"); /* add mailparams */
mailerService.addParam(file=expandpath(form.attachment),type="text/plain",remove =false); /* send mail using send(). Attribute values
specified in an end action like "send" will not persist after the action is performed */ mailerService.send(body=mailBody);
writeoutput("<h3>Thank you</h3>" & "<p>Thank you, " & mailfrom & "<br>" & "Your message, " & subject & ", has been sent to " & mailto &
"</p>"); } } </cfscrip> <p> <form action = "mail1.cfm" method="POST"> <table> <tr> <td>TO</td> <td><input type = "Text" name =
"MailTo"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FROM</td> <td><input type = "Text" name = "MailFrom"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SUBJECT</td> <td><input
type = "Text" name = "Subject"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ATTACHMENT</td> <td><input type = "file" name = "attachment"></td> </tr>
</table> <hr> MESSAGE BODY: <br> <textarea name ="body" cols="40" rows="5" wrap="virtual"></textarea> <!-- Establish required fields. -
--> <input type = "hidden" name = "MailTo_required" value = "You must enter a recipient"> <input type = "hidden" name =
"MailFrom_required" value = "You must enter a sender"> <input type = "hidden" name = "Subject_required" value = "You must enter a
subject"> <input type = "hidden" name = "Body_required" value = "You must enter some text"> <input type = "hidden" name =
"attachment_required" value = "You must select a file"> <p><input type = "Submit" name = ""></p> </form>
```

## pdf

#### Description

Provides services to manipulate existing PDF documents in CFScrip.

#### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	<code>new pdf(){}or {{createObject("component", "pdf")</code>
Initializing the attributes	Any one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>pdfService=new pdf(attribute-value pair)</code></li> <li>• <code>pdfService.setAttributes(attribute-value pair)</code></li> <li>• <code>pdfService.set_AttributeName(attribute_value_)</code></li> <li>• <code>pdfService.action_method(attribute-value pair)</code></li> </ul>
Executing the service action	<code>pdfService.action_method(attribute-value pair)</code>

### Properties

addQuads	algo	align	ascending
bottomMargin	compressTiffs	copyFrom	ddxfile
destination	directory	encodeAll	encrypt
flatten	foreground	format	height
hires	honourSpaces	hScale	image
imagePrefix	info	inputFiles	isBase64
jpgDpi	keepBookmark	leftMargin	maxBreadth
maxLength	maxScale	name	newOwnerPassword
newUserPassword	noAttachments	noBookmarks	noComments
noJavascrpts	noLinks	noMetadata	noThumbnails
numberFormat	opacity	order	outputFiles
overridePage	overwrite	package	pages
password	permissions	position	resolution
rightMargin	rotation	saveOption	scale
showOnPrint	source	stopOnError	text
topMargin	transparent	type	useStructure
version	vscale	width	

All attributes supported by the tag `cfpdf` can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfpdf action="getInfo" source="myBook.pdf" name="PDFInfo">
```

can be used as

```
pdfInfo = pdfService.getPdfInfo(source="myBook.pdf", name="pdfinfo");
```

For details, see the Attributes section for the [cfpdf](#) tag\_\_.

### Methods

- `addParam`



Description	Used in CFScript to add <a href="#">cfpdfparam</a> tags. Applicable only to action="merge".
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	pdfService.addParam(attribute-value pair)
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfpdfparam</a> tag can be used as attribute-value pairs.

- The following PDF actions are available as methods. All these methods have similar arguments and syntax.

addWatermark	removeWatermark	deletePages	getPDFInfo
setPDFInfo	merge	processDDX	protect
read	write	thumbnail	transform
optimize	extractImage	extractText	addHeader
addFooter	removeHeaderFooter		

**Note:** In the list, setPDFInfo and getPDFInfo do not have identical actions in cfpdf. cfpdf action="setinfo" and cfpdf action="getinfo" represent them respectively.

Description	All methods correspond to the PDF actions specified for the tag <a href="#">cfpdf</a> . For details of each method, refer to the corresponding section for <a href="#">cfpdf</a> .
Returns	Depends on the action. If the name attribute is specified, the result of the pdf operation is returned. Else, an empty string. For example, the following code returns a structure containing the pdf information for "book.pdf": pdfinfo = pdfService.getPDFInfo(source="book.pdf",name="var");PDF manipulation is done using the <code>{cfpdf}</code> tag. This is why, you must specify the name attribute. Accessing "var" directly does not work since "var" does not exist in the page variables scope.
Syntax	serviceName.methodName(attribute-value pair)
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfpdf</a> tag for a given action are supported.

- setAttributes

Description	Sets attributes for the pdf function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	pdfService.setAttributes (attribute-value pair)
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfpdf</a> tag.

- getAttributes

Description	Gets the attributes that were set for the pdf function.
Returns	Returns a struct with all or some of the attribute values.
Syntax	pdfService.get_Attributes_(attributelist)
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes. If no list is specified, all defined attributes are returned.

- clearAttributes

Description	Removes all attributes added for the pdf function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	pdfService.clearAttributes(attribute_list)
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes that must be removed.

- clearParams

Description	Removes params that were added using addParam method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	pdfService.clearParams()
Arguments	None

- clear

Description	Removes all attributes and params added using the addParam method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	pdfService.clear()
Arguments	None

See also

[cfpdf](#), [Function summary](#)

History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function.

Usage

This function corresponds to the cfpdf tag. For usage details, refer to the Usage section for [cfpdf](#).

Example

```
<h3>PDF Thumbnail</h3> <cfscript> // Create a variable for the name of the PDF document. mypdf = "book"; thumbnailsDirectory =
ExpandPath(".") & "\" & "#mypdf#_thumbnails"; //create new PDF service pdfService = new pdf(); //set attributes using implicit setters
pdfService.setSource(expandpath('./#mypdf#.pdf')); //Use the getPdfInfo action to retrieve the total page count for the PDF document. PDFInfo
= pdfService.getPdfInfo(name="pdfinfo"); pageCount = PDFInfo.TotalPages; WriteOutput("pageCount=" & pageCount); //Generate a
thumbnail image for each page in the PDF source document, //create a directory (if it does not exist) in the web root that is //a concatenation
of the PDF source name and the word "thumbnails", and //save the thumbnail images in that directory.
pdfService.thumbnail(destination=thumbnailsDirectory, scale=60, overwrite=true); //Loop through the images in the thumbnail directory and
generate a link //from each image to the corresponding page in the PDF document. for(i="1"; i lte pageCount; i++) { //Click the thumbnail image
to navigate to the page in the PDF document. WriteOutput("<a href='#mypdf#.pdf##page=#i#' target='_blank'><img
src='#mypdf#_thumbnails/#mypdf#_page_#i#.jpg'></a>"); } </cfscript
```

## query

### Description

Used to execute a query passing SQL statements to a data source using CFScript.

### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	new query() or createObject("component", "query")
Initializing the attributes	Any one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• queryService=new query(attribute-value_pair)</li> <li>• queryService.setAttributes(attribute-value_pair)</li> <li>• queryService.set_AttributeName_(attribute_value)</li> <li>• queryService.execute(attribute-value_pair)</li> </ul>
Executing the service action	queryService.execute(attribute-value_pair)

### Properties

name	blockfactor	cachedafter	cachedwithin
dataSource	dbtype	debug	maxRows
password	result	timeout	username
sql			

All attributes supported by the tag cfquery can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfquery Name="myName"> </cfquery>
```

can be used as

```
queryService.setName("myName");
```

See also

[cfquery](#) , [Function summary](#)

## History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function.

## Methods

- `addParam`

Description	Used in CFScript to add <code>cfqueryparam</code> tags to:
-------------	--

- Verify the data type of a query parameter
- For DBMSs that support bind variables, to enable ColdFusion to use bind variables in the SQL statement

Syntax	<code>serviceName.addParam(attribute-value pair)</code>
Returns	Nothing
Arguments	All attributes supported by <code>cfqueryparam</code> tag can be used as attribute-value pairs.

- `execute`

Description	Used to execute SQL statements.
Returns	A component with the following properties set:

- Result: For SQL queries that return a result set, for example, a "SELECT" SQL query.
- Prefix: Equivalent to the result attribute for the `cfquery` tag.

Syntax	<code>queryService.execute(attribute-value pair)</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <code>cfquery</code> tag.

- `setAttributes`

Description	Sets attributes for the query function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>queryService.setAttributes (attribute-value pair)</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <code>cfquery</code> tag.

- `getAttributes`

Description	Gets attributes that were set for the query function.
-------------	---

Returns	Returns a struct with all or some of the attribute values.
Syntax	<code>queryService.get_Attributes_(attributelist)</code>
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes. If no list is specified, all defined attributes are returned.

- `clearAttributes`

Description	Removes all attributes added for the query function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>queryService.clearAttributes(attribute_list)</code>
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes.

- `clearParams`

Description	Removes queryparams that were added using the <code>addParam</code> method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>queryService.clearParams()</code>
Arguments	None

- `clear`

Description	Removes all attributes and queryparams that were added using the <code>addParam</code> method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>queryService.clear()</code>
Arguments	None

### Usage

This function corresponds to the `cfquery` tag. For usage information, see Usage details for [cfquery](#) .

### Example

```

<cfscript> /* This example shows how to create a query service in cfsript, set/get attributes using implicit setters/getters, and also how to
execute the query and access the resultset */ param MaxRows="10"; param StartRow="1"; /* Query database for information if cached database
information has not been updated in the last six hours; otherwise, use cached data. */ /* create a query service */ queryService = new query();
/* set properties using implicit setters */ queryService.setDatasource("cfdoexamples"); queryService.setName("GetParks");
queryService.setcachedwithin(CreateTimeSpan(0, 6, 0, 0)); /* Add sql queryparams using named and positional notation */
queryService.addParam(name="state",value="MD",cfsqltype="cf_sql_varchar"); queryService.addParam(value="National Capital
Region",cfsqltype="cf_sql_varchar"); /* invoke execute() on the query object to execute the query and return a component with properties
result and prefix (which can be accessed as implicit getters) */ result = queryService.execute(sql="SELECT PARKNAME, REGION, STATE FROM
Parks WHERE STATE = :state and REGION = ? ORDER BY ParkName, State "); GetParks = result.getResult(); /* getPrefix() returns information like
recordcount,sql etc (typically whatever one gets if one uses the result attribute of the cfquery tag */ metaInfo = result.getPrefix(); </cfscript>
<cfoutput> <h4>Found #metaInfo.recordcount# records for '#metaInfo.sqlparameters[2]#' in the state '#metaInfo.sqlparameters[1]#' </h4>
</cfoutput> <!-- Build HTML table to display query. -----> <table cellpadding="1" cellspacing="1"> <tr> <td bgcolor="f0f0f0">
&nbsp; </td> <td bgcolor="f0f0f0"> <b><i>Park Name</i></b> </td> <td bgcolor="f0f0f0"> <b><i>Region</i></b> </td> <td
bgcolor="f0f0f0"> <b><i>State</i></b> </td> </tr> <!-- Output the query and define the startrow and maxrows parameters. Use the query
variable CurrentCount to keep track of the row you are displaying. -----> <cfoutput query="GetParks" startrow="#StartRow#"
maxrows="#MaxRows#"> <tr> <td valign="top" bgcolor="ffffd"> <b>#GetParks.CurrentRow#</b> </td> <td valign="top"> <font size="-
1">#ParkName#</font> </td> <td valign="top"> <font size="-1">#Region#</font> </td> <td valign="top"> <font size="-1">#State#</font>
</td> </tr> </cfoutput> <!-- If the total number of records is less than or equal to the total number of rows, then offer a link to the same page,
with the startrow value incremented by maxrows (in the case of this example, incremented by 10). -----> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <cff
(StartRow + MaxRows) LTE GetParks.RecordCount> <cfoutput><a href="#CGI.SCRIPT_NAME#?startrow=#Evaluate(StartRow + MaxRows)#">
See next #MaxRows# rows</a></cfoutput> </cff> </td> </tr>

```

## Script functions implemented as CFCs in ColdFusion 9 Update 1

### Function summary

The following table lists the script functions and the equivalent ColdFusion tag.

Function	Equivalent ColdFusion Tag
dbinfo	cfdbinfo
imap	cfimap
pop	cfpop
ldap	cfldap
feed	cffeed

### dbinfo

#### Description

Used in CFScript to retrieve information about a data source such as database details, tables, queries, procedures, foreign keys, indexes, and version information about the database, driver, and JDBC.

#### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	new dbinfo() or createObject("component", "dbinfo");
Executing the service action	dbinfoService.action_method(attribute-value_pair);

Initializing the attributes	See Initializing the attributes below.
Getting the CFC properties	See Getting the CFC Properties below.
Working with the data returned	<code>data=dbinfoService.action_method(attribute-value_pair);writedump(data);</code>

### Properties

datasource	dbname	name	password
pattern	table	username	

All attributes supported by the tag `cfdbinfo` can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfdbinfo userName="myUserName">
```

can be used as

```
dbinfoService.setUserName("myUserName");
```

For details, see the Attributes section for the `cfdbinfo` tag.

See also

### [Function summary](#)

### History

ColdFusion 9.0.1: Added this function.

### Methods

The following `dbinfo` types are available as methods. All methods have similar arguments and syntax.

•

dbnames	tables	columns	version
procedures	foriegnkeys	index	

Description	All methods correspond to the type of information supported by the tag <code>cfdbinfo</code> . For details of each method, see the relevant section for the tag <code>cfdbinfo</code> in ColdFusion 9 CFML Reference.
Returns	All methods return a query object.
Syntax	<code>dbinfoService.methodName(attribute-value pair);</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the tag <code>cfdbinfo</code> .

- `setAttributes`, `getAttributes`, `clearAttributes`, `clear`, `setProperties`, `getProperties`, `clearProperties`, and `clearProperties`. For details, see [Methods common to all functions](#).

### Usage

This function corresponds to the tag `cfdbinfo`. For details, see the Usage section for the tag `cfdbinfo`.

## Example

```
<cfscript> d = new dbinfo(datasource=" cfartgallery ").dbnames(datasource="ajax"); writedump(d); d = new dbinfo(datasource="
ajax").dbnames(); writedump(d); </cfscript>
```

## imap

### Description

Used in CFScript to query an IMAP server to retrieve and manage mails within multiple folders.

### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	new imap(); or createObject("component", "imap");
Initializing the attributes	See Initializing the attributes below.
Executing the service action	imapService.methodName(_attribute-value_pair_)
Getting the CFC properties	See Getting the CFC Properties below.
Working with returned data	imapResult=imapService.action_method(_attribute-value_pair_);

### Properties

attachmentpath	connection	folder	generateuniquefilenames
maxrows	messagenumber	name	newfolder
password	port	recurse	secure
server	startrow	stoponerror	timeout
uid	username		

All attributes supported by the tag cfimap can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfimap action="open" connection = "myconnection">
```

can be used as

```
imapService = new imap(server="myimapserver",username="myusername",password="mypassword",port= "myport",secure="yes");
imapService.open();
```

**Note:** If connection properties such as server, username, password, port, and secure are specified either during initialization or when open method is called, a connection is created implicitly. Therefore, you need not specify the properties for further actions. If sandbox security is turned on, the directory referred to by the property attachmentPath must be given the required permission. By default, the temp directory is used.

For details of the attributes, see the Attributes section for the tag cfimap.

See also

[Function summary](#)

History



ColdFusion 9.0.1: Added this function.

## Methods

The following imap actions are available as methods. All methods have similar arguments and syntax.

•

getAll	delete	open	close
markRead	createFolder	deleteFolder	renameFolder
listAllFolders	moveMail	getHeaderOnly	

Description	All methods correspond to the type of information supported by the tag cfimap. For details of each method, see the relevant section of cfimap in the ColdFusion 9 CFML Reference.
Returns	A query object for methods getAll, getHeaderOnly, and listAllFolders. Else, nothing.
Syntax	imapService.methodName(attribute-value pair);
Arguments	All attributes supported by the tag cfimap.

- setAttributes, getAttributes, clearAttributes, clear, setProperties, getProperties, and clearProperties. For details, see Methods common to all functions.

## Usage

This function corresponds to the tag cfimap. See the Usage section for cfimap in the ColdFusion 9 CFML Reference for details.

## Example

```
<cfscript> m = new imap(); m.setAttributes(server="#REQUEST.server#",username="#REQUEST.username#",
password="#REQUEST.password#",secure="#REQUEST.secure#",
connection="#REQUEST.connectionname#",stoponerror="#REQUEST.stoponerror#"); m.open(); master = m.getAll(connection =
"#REQUEST.connectionname#",name = "queryname", stoponerror = "#REQUEST.stoponerror#"); writedump(master); </cfscript>
```

## pop

### Description

Used in CFScript to retrieve or delete e-mail messages from a POP mail server.

### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	new pop(); or createObject("component", "pop");
Initializing the attributes	See Initializing the attributes below.

Executing the service action	popService.action_method(_attribute-value_pair_);
Getting the CFC properties	See Getting the CFC Properties below.
Working with data returned	popresult = popService.action_method (attribute-value pair); where popresult is a query object if the action_method is getAll or getHeaderOnly. For any other method, nothing is returned.

### Properties

server	debug	
attachmentPath		
generateUniqueFileNames	maxRows	messageNumber
name		
password	port	startRow
timeout		
uid	username	

All attributes supported by the tag cfpop can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfpop server = "#form.popserver# " action = "getHeaderOnly" name = "GetHeaders">
```

can be used as

```
popHeaders = popService.getHeaderOnly(server="#form.popserver#");
```

**Note:** name is a required attribute in cfpop, but not in CFScript.

See also

### [Function summary](#)

#### History

ColdFusion 9.0.1: Added this function.

#### Methods

The following pop actions are available as methods. All methods have similar arguments and syntax.

- 

getHeaderOnly	getAll	delete
---------------	--------	--------

-

Description	All methods correspond to the type of information supported by the tag cfpop. For details of each method, see the relevant section of cfpop in the ColdFusion 9 CFML Reference.
Returns	All methods except delete returns a query object.
Syntax	popService.methodName(attribute-value pair)
Arguments	All attributes supported by the tag cfpop.

- setAttributes, getAttributes, clearAttributes, clear, setProperties, getProperties, and clearProperties. For details, see Methods common to all functions.

### Usage

This function corresponds to the tag cfpop. For usage details, see the Usage section for cfpop\_\_.

### Example

```
<cfscript> p = createObject("component","pop"); p.setAttributes(server="#popServer#",username="failoveruser",password="#popPassword#"); r = p.GetAll(name="results",maxRows = "2"); writeoutput("getAll Passed<br>"); r = p.GetAll(messageNumber = "2"); writeoutput("#r.FROM# & "<br>"); r = p.GETHEADERONLY(messageNumber = "1"); writeoutput("#r.subject# & "<br>"); </cfscript>
```

### ldap

#### Description

Used in CFScript to provide an interface to a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) directory server, such as the Netscape Directory Server.

#### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	new ldap(); or createObject("component", "ldap");
Initializing the attributes	See Initializing the attributes below.
Executing the service action	ldapService.action_method(attribute-value pair);
Getting the CFC properties	See Getting the CFC Properties below.
Working with data	ldapresult = ldapService.query(attribute-value pair).For other methods, nothing is returned.

#### Properties

server attributes	delimiter	
dn modifyType	filter	maxRows
name rebind	password	port

referral secure	returnAsBinary	scope
separator start	sort	sortcontrol
startRow	timeout	userName

All attributes supported by the tag `cfdap` can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfdap action="add" server="ldap.uconn.edu">
```

can be used as

```
ldapService.add(server="ldap.uconn.edu");
```

For details, see the Attributes section for the tag `cfdap`.

#### Methods

The following ldap actions are available as methods. All methods have similar arguments and syntax.

- 

query	add	modify	modifyDn
delete			

- 

Description	All methods correspond to the actions supported by the tag <code>cfdap</code> . For details of each method, see the relevant section of <code>cfdap</code> in the ColdFusion 9 CFML Reference.
Returns	If method is query, returns a query object. Else, none.
Syntax	<code>ldapService.methodName(attribute-value pair)</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the tag <code>cfdap</code> .

- `setAttributes`. For details, see Methods common to all functions
- `getAttributes`, `clearAttributes`, `clear`, `setProperty`, `getProperty`, and `clearProperties`. For details, see Methods common to all functions.
- `setLdapAttributes`

Description	Sets the property attributes.
-------------	-------------------------------

Returns	Nothing
Syntax	ldapService.setLdapAttributes(attribute-value);
Arguments	A string that contains the value of the property attributes.

- `getLdapAttributes`

Description	Gets the property attributes.
Returns	A string that contains the value of the property attributes.
Syntax	myattributes = ldapService.getLdapAttributes(__);

See also

[Function summary](#)

History

ColdFusion 9.0.1: Added this function.

Usage

This function corresponds to the tag `cldap`. For usage details, see the Usage section for `cldap`.

Example

```
<cfscript> l = new ldap(); l.setLdapAttributes("objectclass=top, person, organizationalPerson, inetOrgPerson;cn=Joe Smith; sn=Smith; mail=spenella@allaire.com; telephonenumber=(617) 761 - 2128"); l.setUsername("uid=admin,ou=system"); l.setPassword("administrator"); l.setPort(port); l.setServer(ldapserver); l.setdn("ou=People+o=aribus.com,dc=example,dc=com"); l.add(); l.clearAttributes(); result = l.query(name="apache", attributes="dn,cn,o,ou,c,mail,telephonenumber", start="dc=example,dc=com", scope="SUBTREE", filter="(&(cn=Joe Smith)(ou=people))"); writeoutput("<b>Adding and Querying a LDAP entry : </b>" & "CN = " & result.CN & " DN = " & result.DN & "<br> "); l.clearAttributes(); l.delete( DN="ou=People+o=aribus.com,dc=example,dc=com", ); </cfscript>
```

feed

Description

Used in CFScript to read or create an RSS or Atom syndication feed. This service reads RSS versions 0.90, 0.91, 0.92, 0.93, 0.94, 1.0, and 2.0, and Atom 0.3 or 1.0. It can create RSS 2.0 or Atom 1.0 feeds.

Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	<code>new feed()</code> or <code>createObject("component" "feed")</code>
Initializing the attributes	See Initializing the attributes below.

Executing the service action	feedService.action_method(attribute-value_pair)
Getting the CFC properties	See Getting the CFC Properties below.
Working with the data returned	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• feedresult = feedService.read(attribute-value_pair) where feedresult is a struct with the keys name, query, properties, and xmlvar.</li> <li>• feedresult = feedService.create(attribute-value_pair) where feedresult is a string that contains the xmlvar.</li> </ul>

### Properties

columnMap	enclosureDir	escapeChar	ignoreEnclosureError
name (optional in CFScript)	outputFile	overwrite	overwriteEnclosure
properties (optional in CFScript)	proxyPassword	proxyPort	proxyServer
proxyUser	query (optional in CFScript)	source	timeout
useragent	xmlvar (optional in CFScript)		

All attributes supported by the tag cffeed can be used as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cffeed action="read" source="http://googleblog.blogspot.com/atom.xml" query="feedQuery" properties="feedMetadata" >
```

can be used as

```
feedservice.read(source="http://googleblog.blogspot.com/atom.xml", query="feedQuery", properties="feedMetadata");
```

See also

### [Function summary](#)

### History

ColdFusion 9.0.1: Added this function.

### Methods

- create

Description	Creates an RSS 2.0 or Atom 1.0 feed XML document and saves it in a variable, writes it to a file, or both.
Returns	String representing the xmlvar
Syntax	feedService.create (attribute-value pair);
Arguments	All attributes supported by the tag cffeed.

- read

Description	Parses an RSS or Atom feed from a URL or an XML file and saves it in a structure or query. You can also get feed metadata in a separate structure.
Returns	Struct with the following keys:

- name
- query
- properties
- xmlvar

Syntax	feedService.read (attribute-value pair);
Arguments	All attributes supported by the tag cffeed.

- setAttributes, getAttributes, clearAttributes, clear, setProperties, getProperties, and clearProperties. For details, see [Methods common to all functions Script functions implemented as CFCs in ColdFusion 9 Update 1.](#)
- getFeedProperties

Description	Returns the value of the property properties.
Returns	Struct or error (if property is not set)
Syntax	feedService.getFeedProeprties()
Arguments	None

- setFeedProperties

Description	Sets the value of the property properties.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	feedService.setFeedProperties()
Arguments	properties struct

## Usage

This service corresponds to the tag cffeed. For usage, see Usage section for cffeed.

## Example

```
<cfscript> f = new feed(); r = f.read(source=feedpath); writeoutput("Name : " & r.name.title & "<br>"); writeoutput("Properties : " & r.properties.version & "<br>"); writeoutput("Query : " & r.query.recordcount & "<br>"); writeoutput("XMLVar : " & r.xmlvar.length() & "<br>"); </cfscript>
```

## Methods common to all functions

The following methods are common to all script functions:

- setAttributes

Description	Sets attributes for the function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>service_name.setAttributes (attribute-value pair);</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the equivalent tag.

- `getAttributes`

Description	Gets the attributes set for the function.
Returns	Returns a struct with all or some attribute values.
Syntax	<code>service_name.get_Attributes_ (attributelist);</code>
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes. If no list is specified, all defined attributes are returned.

- `clearAttributes`

Description	Removes all attributes added for the function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>_service_name.clearAttributes(_attribute_list);</code>
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes.

- `clear`

Description	Removes all attributes added for the function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>service_name.clear();</code>
Arguments	None

- `clearProperties`

Description	Removes all properties added for the function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>service_name.clearProperties(attribute_list);</code>
Arguments	If nothing is specified, all properties are cleared.

- `setProperties`



Description	Sets properties for the function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	<code>service_name.setproperties (attribute-value pair);</code>
Arguments	All attributes supported by the equivalent tag.

- `getProperties`

Description	Gets the properties set for the function.
Returns	Returns a struct with all or some attribute values.
Syntax	<code>service_name.getproperties (attributelist);</code>
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes. If no list is specified, all defined attributes are returned.

### Initializing the attributes

You can initialize the attributes using one of the following ways:

- `service_name=new dbinfo(attribute-value pair)`
- `service_name=new dbinfo().init(attribute-value pair)`
- `service_name.setAttributes(_attribute-value pair_)`
- `service_name.setA_ttributeName_(attribute_value)`
- `service_name.action_method(attribute-value_pair)`
- `service_name.setProperties (attribute_value)`

### Getting the CFC Properties

Get the CFC properties using one of the following ways:

- `service_name.getAttributeName(attributelist)`
- `service_name.getProperties (attributelist)`
- `service_name.getAttributes(attributelist)`

## storedproc

### Description

Used to execute a stored procedure in a server database using CFScript. It specifies database connection information and identifies the stored procedure.

### Syntax

Mode	Syntax
Creating the service	<code>new storedProc()</code> or <code>createObject("component", "storedproc")</code>
Initializing the attributes	Any one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>storedProcService=new storedproc(attribute-value_pair)</code></li> <li><code>storedProcService.setAttributes(attribute-value_pair)</code></li> <li><code>storedProcService.set_AttributeName_(attribute_value)</code></li> <li><code>storedProcService.execute(attribute-value_pair)</code></li> </ul>
Executing the service action	<code>storedProcService.execute(_attribute-value_pair_)</code>

### Properties

<code>datasource</code>	<code>procedure</code>	<code>debug</code>	<code>cachedafter</code>
<code>cachedwithin</code>	<code>blockfactor</code>	<code>password</code>	<code>result</code>
<code>returncode</code>	<code>username</code>		

All attributes supported by the tag `cfstoredproc` are supported as attribute-value pairs. For example,

```
<cfstoredproc procedure="sp_proc">
```

can be used as

```
spService.setProcedure("sp_proc");
```

For details of the `cfstoredproc` tag attributes, see the Attributes section for [cfstoredproc](#) \_\_\_\_.

See also

[cfstoredproc](#) , [Function summary](#)

History

ColdFusion 9: Added this function.

Methods

- `addParam`

Description	Used to add <a href="#">cfproparam</a> tags.
Syntax	<code>storedProcService.addParam(attribute-value pair)</code>
Returns	Nothing
Arguments	All attributes supported by <a href="#">cfproparam</a> tag can be used as attribute-value pairs.

- `addProcResult`

Description	Used to add <a href="#">cfprocresult</a> tags to associate a query object with a result set returned by a stored procedure.
Syntax	storedProcService.addProcResult(attribute-value pair)
Returns	Nothing
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfprocresult</a> tag can be used as attribute-value pairs.

- execute

Description	Used to execute a stored procedure.
Returns	A component on which the following methods can be invoked:

- `getProcResultSets()`: To access result sets returned by the procedure.
- `getProcOutVariables()`: To access OUT or INOUT variables returned by the procedure.

Syntax	storedProcService.execute(attribute-value pair)
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfstoredproc</a> tag.

- setAttributes

Description	Sets attributes for the storedproc function.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	storedProcService.setAttributes (attribute-value pair)
Arguments	All attributes supported by the <a href="#">cfstoredproc</a> tag.

- getAttributes

Description	Gets attributes that were set for the storedproc function.
Returns	Returns a struct with all or some of the attribute values.
Syntax	storedProcService.get_Attributes_ (attributelist)
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes. If no list is specified, all defined attributes are returned.

- clearAttributes

Description	Removes all attributes added for the storedProc function.
-------------	---

Returns	Nothing
Syntax	storedProcService.clearAttributes(attribute_list)
Arguments	A comma-separated list of attributes.

- clearParams

Description	Removes <a href="#">cfprocparam</a> tags added using the addParam method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	storedProcService.clearParams()
Arguments	None

- clearProcResults

Description	Removes <a href="#">cfprocresult</a> tags added using the addProcResults method.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	storedProcService.clearProcResults()
Arguments	None

- clear

Description	Removes all attributes and params that were added using the methods addProcResults and addParam.
Returns	Nothing
Syntax	storedProcService.clear()
Arguments	None

### Usage

This function corresponds to the cfstoredproc tag. For usage details, refer to the Usage section for [cfstoredproc](#).

### Example

```

<cfscript> //If submitting a new book, insert the record and display confirmation if(defined("form.title")) { //create a new storedproc service
spService = new storedproc(); //set attributes using implicit setters spService.setDatasource("books"); spService.setProcedure("Insert_Book");
//add protparams using addParam spService.addParam(cfsqltype="cf_sql_varchar", type="in",value=form.title);
//add protparams using addParam spService.addParam(cfsqltype="cf_sql_numeric",type="in",value=form.price); spService.addParam(cfsqltype="cf_sql_date",
type="in",value=form.publishDate); spService.addParam(cfsqltype="cf_sql_numeric",type="out",variable="bookId"); //add procrresults using
addProcResult spService.addProcResult(name="rs1",resultset=1); //execute the stored procedure result = spService.execute();
//getProcOutVariables() returns any OUT or INOUT variables added using addParams() bookId = result.getProcOutVariables().bookId;
//getProcResultSets() returns resultsets added using addProcrresult() listOfBooks = result.getProcResultSets().rs1; WriteOutput("<h3>List of
Books</h3>"); writeDump(listOfBooks); //output data WriteOutput("<h3>" & "" & form.title & "" & " inserted into database. The ID is " & bookId
& ".</h3>"); } </cfscript> <cform action="#CGI.SCRIPT_NAME#" method="post"> <h3>Insert a new book</h3> <table> <tr> <td>Title:</td>
<td><cfinput type="text" size="20" required="yes" name="title"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price:</td> <td><cfinput type="text" size="20"
required="yes" name="price" validate="float" /></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Publish Date:</td> <td> <cfinput type="datefield"
name="publishdate" mask="mm/dd/yyyy" size="20" ></td> </tr> </table> <input type="submit" value="Insert Book"/> </cform>

```

# Chapter 7: ColdFusion Flash Form Style Reference

## Styles valid for all controls

The following styles are valid for all ColdFusion Flash format form tags except for `cfformitem` tags with the following type attributes, which do not take style attributes:

- `html`
- `space` These styles do not cause errors when used in all other tags. However, many styles do not have any effect when used in some tags.

Style	Inh	Description
<code>backgroundAlpha</code>	N	Alpha (transparency) level of the SWF file or image defined by <code>backgroundImage</code> . Valid values range from 0 (transparent) to 100 (opaque). The default value is 100.
<code>backgroundColor</code>	Y	Format: color; background color of the control. Has no effect if specified in a <code>cfform</code> control tag, which uses the <code>background-color</code> style to control the color. Also ignored by <code>cfinput</code> tags of type <code>button</code> , <code>img</code> , <code>submit</code> , <code>radio</code> , and <code>checkbox</code> , because they are filled with the button face or other graphics.
<code>backgroundDisabledColor</code>	Y	Format: color; background color of components when disabled. The default value is <code>##EFFFFFF</code> (light gray).
<code>backgroundSize</code>	N	Scales the image specified by <code>backgroundImage</code> to different percentage sizes. By default, the value is <code>auto</code> , which maintains the original size of the image. A value of 100% stretches the image to fit the entire screen. Include the percent sign with the value.
<code>barColor</code>	Y	Format: color; color of the outer bar.
<code>borderCapColor</code>	Y	Format: color; outside left and outside right color for skins.
<code>borderColor</code>	Y	Format: color; black section of a three-dimensional border or the color section of a two-dimensional border.
<code>borderSides</code>	N	Bounding box sides. Only used when <code>borderStyle="solid"</code> . Space-delimited string containing the sides of the border to show. Order is not important. The default value is <code>"left top right bottom"</code> .

borderStyle	Y	Bounding box style. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inset (default)</li> <li>• none</li> <li>• outset</li> <li>• solid</li> </ul>
borderThickness	N	Bounding box thickness. Only used when borderStyle="solid". The default value is 1.
color	Y	Format: color; text color of a component's label.
cornerRadius	N	Radius of component corners. The default value is 0.
disabledColor	Y	Format: color; color of the component if it is disabled.
dropShadow	N	Format: Boolean; controls the visibility of the component's drop shadow. The default value is false. This style must be used with borderStyle="solid". For drop shadows to appear on containers, set backgroundColor or backgroundImage. Otherwise, since the default background of a container is transparent, the shadow appears behind the container.
errorColor	Y	Format: color; color of the error text.
fillColors	N	Format: color; colors used to tint the background of the control. Pass the same color for both values for "flat" looking control. The default value is ##E6EEEE,##FFFFFF.
fontFamily	Y	Comma-separated list of fonts to use, in descending order of desirability. You can use any font family name. If you specify a generic font name, it is converted to an appropriate device font. Flash can only use fonts that are installed on the client system.
fontSize	Y	Format: length; size of the text.
fontStyle	Y	Determines whether the text is italic. Recognized values are normal and italic. The default value is normal.
fontWeight	Y	Determines whether the text is bold. Recognized values are normal and bold. The default value is normal.
highlightColor	Y	Format: color; color of the control when it is in focus.
horizontalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the horizontal direction.
leading	N	Additional vertical space between lines of text. The default value is no leading.
marginLeft	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's left border and its content area.

marginRight	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's right border and its content area.
scrollTrackColor	Y	Format: color; scroll track for a scroll bar. The default value is #EFEFEF (light gray).
selectedFillColors	N	Format: colors; two colors used to tint the background of the control when in its selected state. Pass the same color for both values for "flat" looking control. The default value is undefined, which means the colors are derived from themeColor.
textAlign	Y	Aligns text in a container. Recognized values are left, right, and center. The default value is right.
textDecoration	N	Determines whether the text is underlined or not. Recognized values are none and underline. The default value is none.
textIndent	Y	Format: length; offset of first line of text from the left side of the container. The default value is 0.
themeColor	Y	Format: color; background color of a component. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• haloGreen</li> <li>• haloBlue</li> <li>• haloOrange</li> <li>• haloSilver</li> </ul>
verticalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the vertical direction.

## Styles for cform

The following styles apply to the cform tag:

Style	Inh	Description
background-color		Format: color; background color of the form.
indicatorGap	Y	Format: length; number of pixels between the label and child components. The default value is 14.
labelWidth	Y	Format: length; width of the form labels. The default value is the length of the longest label in the form.



marginBottom	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's bottom border and its content area. The default value is 16.
marginTop	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's top border and its content area. The default value is 16.
verticalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the vertical direction. The default value is 8.

## Styles for cfformgroup with horizontal or vertical type attributes

The following styles apply to the cfformgroup tag with type attributes horizontal or vertical:

Style	Inh	Description
horizontalAlign	N	Horizontal alignment of children. Possible values are left, center, and right. The default value is left.
horizontalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the horizontal direction. The default value is 6.
indicatorGap	Y	Format: length; number of pixels between the label and child components. The default value is 14.
labelWidth	Y	Format: length; width of the form labels. The default value is the length of the longest label in the form.
marginBottom	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's bottom border and its content area. The default value is 0.
marginTop	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's top border and its content area. The default value is 0.
verticalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the vertical direction. The default value is 6.

## Styles for box-style cfformgroup elements

The following styles apply to the cfformgroup tag with the following type attributes. Some types have additional attributes, which are listed in the following sections.

- hbox
- vbox
- hdividedbox

- vdividedbox
- panel
- tile
- page

Style	Inh	Description
horizontalAlign	N	Horizontal alignment of children in the container. The default value is left. Possible values are left, center, and right.
horizontalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the horizontal direction. The default value is 8 (6 for a tile container).
marginBottom	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's bottom border and its content area. The default value is 0.
marginTop	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's top border and its content area. The default value is 0.
verticalAlign	N	Vertical alignment of children in the container. The default value is top. Possible values are top, middle, and bottom.
verticalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the vertical direction. The default value is 8 (6 for a tile container).

Styles specific to cfformgroup with hdividedbox or vdividedbox type attributes

The following additional styles apply to the cfformgroup tag with type="hdividedbox", or type="vdividedbox":

Style	Inh	Description
dividerAffordance	N	Format: length; width (hdividedbox) or height (vdividedbox) in pixels of the area of the divider that the user can select with the mouse pointer. The default value is 6.
dividerColor	Y	Format: color; color of the dividers in their up state. The default value is ##AAAAAA.
dividerThickness	N	Format: length; thickness in pixels of the dividers. The default value is 4.

Styles specific to cfformgroup with panel type attribute

The following additional styles apply to the cfformgroup tag with type="panel":

Style	Inh	Description
cornerRadius	N	Format: length; radius of corners of the window frame. The default value is 8.
dropShadow	N	Boolean value specifying whether the panel has a drop shadow. The default value is true.

footerColors	Y	Format: color; comma-delimited list of two colors used to draw the footer (ControlBar) background. The first color is the top color. The second color is the bottom color. The default value is #F4F5F7,{{ #E1E5EB}}.
headerColors	Y	Format: color; comma-delimited list of two colors used to draw the header. The first color is the top color. The second color is the bottom color. The default value is #E1E5EB, #F4F5F7.
headerHeight	N	Format: length; height of the header. The default value is 28.
panelBorderStyle	N	Border style for the bottom two corners of the container. The top two corners are always round. Possible values are default, which configures the container to have square corners, and roundCorners, which defines rounded corners. To configure the top corners to be square, set cornerRadius to 0. The default value is default.
shadowDirection	N	Direction of drop shadow. Possible values are "left", "center", and "right". The default value is "center".
shadowDistance	N	Distance of drop shadow. Negative values move shadow above the panel. The default value is 2.

## Styles for cfformgroup with accordion type attribute

The following styles apply to the cfformgroup tag with type="accordion":

Style	Inh	Description
headerHeight	N	Format: length; height of the accordion container buttons, in pixels. The default value is 22.
marginBottom	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's bottom border and its content area. The default value is -1.
marginTop	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the container's top border and its content area. The default value is -1.
openDuration	N	Format: time; duration, in milliseconds, of the transition from one child panel to another. The default value is 250.
verticalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the vertical direction. The default value is -1.

## Styles for cfformgroup with tabnavigator type attribute

The following styles apply to the cfformgroup tag with the type="tabnavigator":

Style	Inh	Description
horizontalAlign	N	Horizontal alignment of children. The default value is left. Possible values are left, center, and right. Because the preferred width of each tab in the tab navigator container is the size of the label text, use the tabWidth style to increase the width of the tab to a size larger than its preferred width to see different alignments.
horizontalGap	N	Format: length; number of pixels between children in the horizontal direction. The default value is 6.
tabHeight	N	Format: length; default tab height, in pixels. The default value is 22.
tabWidth	N	Format: length; width of the tabs, in pixels. If undefined, the default tab widths are automatically calculated from the label text. If the width of the container is smaller than the width of the label text, the labels are truncated. If a tab label is truncated, Flash displays a tooltip with the full label text when a user moves the mouse pointer over the tab. If you specify an explicit tab width, labels do not automatically shrink to fit if they do not fit in the available space.

## Styles for cfformitem with hrule or vrule type attributes

The following styles apply to the formitem tag with type="hrule" or type="vrule":

Style	Inh	Description
color	Y	<p>Format: color; color of the line. according to the following rules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If strokeWidth is 1, the color of the entire line.</li> <li>• If strokeWidth is 2 (default), the color of the top line.</li> <li>• If strokeWidth is greater than 2, the color of the top and left edges of the rectangle. The default value is #C4CCCC.</li> </ul>
shadowColor	Y	<p>Format: color; shadow color of the line, as follows..</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If strokeWidth is 1, does nothing.</li> <li>• If strokeWidth is 2 (default), the color of the bottom line.</li> <li>• If strokeWidth is greater than 2, the color of the bottom and right edges of the rectangle. The default value is #D4D0C8.</li> </ul>
strokeWidth	Y	<p>Thickness of the rule in pixels, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If strokeWidth is 1, the rule is a 1-pixel-wide line.</li> <li>• If strokeWidth is 2 (default), the rule is two adjacent 1-pixel-wide horizontal lines.</li> <li>• If strokeWidth is greater than 2, the rule is a hollow rectangle with 1-pixel-wide edges. The default value is 2.</li> </ul>

## Styles for cinput with radio, checkbox, button, image, or submit type attributes

The following styles apply cinput tags with the following type attribute values:

- button
- checkbox
- image
- radio
- submit In some cases, a style applies only to the subset of these input types, as specified in the description.

Style	Inh	Description
borderThickness	N	Thickness of border "ring". A value of 0 means no border. Any value greater than 2 creates a glowing "ring" around the button. The default value is 3.
cornerRadius	N	Radius of corners. The default value is 5.
horizontalGap	N	Gap between the label and the image in an img input when labelPlacement = "left" or "right". The default value is 2.
repeatDelay	N	Format: time; number of milliseconds to wait after the first buttonDown event before repeating buttonDown events at the repeatInterval. The default value is 500.
repeatInterval	N	Format: time; number of milliseconds between buttonDown events if you press and hold a button. The default value is 35.
symbolBackgroundColor	Y	Format: color; background color of check boxes and radio buttons. The default value is #FFFFFF (white).
symbolBackgroundDisabledColor	Y	Format: color; background color of check boxes and radio buttons when disabled. The default value is #EFEFEF (light gray).
symbolBackgroundPressedColor	Y	Format: color; background color of check boxes and radio buttons when pressed. The default value is #FFFFFF (white).
symbolColor	Y	Format: color; the check mark of a check box or the dot of a radio button. The default value is #000000 (black).
symbolDisabledColor	Y	Format: color; check mark or radio button dot color if the control is disabled. The default value is #848384 (dark gray).
texRollOverColor	Y	Format: color; text color of the label as you move the mouse pointer over the control. The default value is #2B333C.
textSelectColor	Y	Format: color; text color of the label as you select the control. The default value is #000000.
verticalGap	N	Gap between the label and the image in an img input when labelPlacement = "top" or "bottom". The default value is 2.

## Styles for cftextarea tag and cfinput with text, password, or hidden type attributes

The following style applies to the following tags and tag-attribute combinations:

- textarea
- cfinput type="hidden"

- `cfinput type="password"`
- `cfinput type="text"`

Style	Inh	Description
<code>disabledColor</code>	Y	Format: color; disabled color of the Text Area.

## Styles for `cfselect` with size attribute value of 1

The following styles apply to the `cfselect` tag when the size attribute is 1; that is, if the control displays one option at a time, with a drop-down list (also known as a combobox):

Style	Inh	Description
<code>alternatingRowColors</code>	Y	Format: comma delimited list of colors for rows in an alternating pattern. Value can be a list of two or more colors. Use only if you do not specify a <code>backgroundColor</code> style.
<code>closeDuration</code>	N	Time to close the drop-down list, in milliseconds. The default value is 250.
<code>openDuration</code>	N	Time to close the drop-down list, in milliseconds. The default value is 250.
<code>rollOverColor</code>	Y	Format: color; color of the background when the user rolls over an item. The default value is <code>#0EFFF6</code> .
<code>selectionColor</code>	Y	Format: color; color of the background when the user selects an item. The default value is <code>#0DFFC1</code> .

## Styles for `cfselect` with size attribute value greater than 1

The following styles apply to the `cfselect` tag when the size attribute is greater than 1; that is, if the control is a list box that displays two or more options at a time:

Style	Inh	Description
<code>alternatingRowColors</code>	Y	Type: comma-delimited list of colors for rows in an alternating pattern. Value can be a list of two or more colors.
<code>marginBottom</code>	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the bottom of the row and the bottom of the text in the row. The default value is 0.
<code>marginTop</code>	N	Format: length; number of pixels between the top of the row and the top of the text in the row. The default value is 0.

rollOverColor	Y	Format: color; color of the background when the user moves the mouse pointer over the link. The default value is ##0EFFD6.
selectionColor	Y	Format: color; color of the background when the user selects the link. The default value is ##0DFFC1.
selectionDuration	N	The duration of the selection animation, in milliseconds. The default value is 250. Set to 0 to disable animation.
textRollOverColor	Y	Format: color; text color when the user moves the mouse pointer over the selection. The default value is ##02B33C.
textSelectedColor	Y	Format: color; text color when selected. The default value is ##005F33.

## Styles for cfcalendar tag and cfinput with dateField type attribute

The following styles apply to the cfcalendar tag and dateField type of the cfinput tag:

Style	Inh	Description
headerColors	Y	Format: color; colors of the band at the top of the DateChooser control. Specify two values, separated by a comma. For a solid band, use the same color for both values. The default value is ##E6EEEE,##FFFFFF.
rollOverColor	Y	Format: color; color of the background when the user moves the mouse pointer over the DateField. The default value is ##E3FFD6.
selectionColor	Y	Format: color; color of the background when the user selects the DateField. The default value is ##CDFFC1.
todayColor	Y	Format: color; color of today's date. The default value is{{ ##2B333C}}.

## Styles for the cfgrid tag

The following styles apply to the cfgrid tag:

Style	Inh	Description
horizontalAlign	N	Horizontal alignment of children in the container. The default value is left. Possible values are left, center, and right.
horizontalGap	N	Number of pixels between children in the horizontal direction. The default value is 8.



marginBottom	N	Number of pixels between the container's bottom border and its content area. The default value is 0.
marginTop	N	Number of pixels between the container's top border and its content area. The default value is 0.
verticalAlign	N	Vertical alignment of children in the container. The default value is top. Possible values are top, middle, and bottom.
verticalGap	N	Number of pixels between children in the vertical direction. The default value is 8.

## Styles for the cftree tag

The following styles apply to the cftree tag:

Style	Inh	Description
alternatingRowColors	Y	Type: Array; colors for rows in an alternating pattern. Value can be an Array of two or more colors.
depthColors	Y	Type: Array; array of colors used in the Tree control, in descending order.
indentation	N	Indentation for each tree level, in pixels. The default value is 8.
openDuration	N	Format: time; length of an open or close transition, in milliseconds. The default value is 250.
rollOverColor	Y	Format: color; color of the background when the user moves the mouse pointer over the link. The default value is #E3FFD6.
selectionColor	Y	Format: color; color of the background when the user selects the link. The default value is #CDFFC1.
selectionDuration	N	The duration of the selection animation, in milliseconds. The default value is 250. Set to 0 to disable animation.
textRollOverColor	Y	Format: color; color of the text when the user moves the mouse pointer over the entry. The default value is #02B33C.
textSelectedColor	Y	Format: color; color of the text when the user selects the entry. The default value is #005F33.

## ColdFusion Flash Form Style Reference

You can specify styles in ColdFusion forms tags when you display the form or form element in Flash format.

**Note:** The column labeled **Inh** indicates whether a style is inherited by child controls, such as the form controls in a vbox.

Styles valid for all controls

Styles for cfform

Styles for cfformgroup with horizontal or vertical type attributes

Styles for box-style cfformgroup elements

Styles for cfformgroup with accordion type attribute

Styles for cfformgroup with tabnavigator type attribute

Styles for cfformitem with hrule or vrule type attributes

Styles for cfinput with radio, checkbox, button, image, or submit type attributes

Styles for cftextarea tag and cfinput with text, password, or hidden type attributes

Styles for cfselect with size attribute value of 1

Styles for cfselect with size attribute value greater than 1

Styles for cfcalendar tag and cfinput with dateField type attribute

Styles for the cfgrid tag

Styles for the cftree tag

# Chapter 8: Application.CFC Reference

## Application.CFC Reference

You implement methods in `Application.cfc` to handle ColdFusion application events and set variables in the CFC to configure application characteristics.

[Application variables](#)

[Method summary](#)

[onAbort](#)

[onApplicationEnd](#)

[onApplicationStart](#)

[onCFCRequest](#)

[onError](#)

[onMissingTemplate](#)

[onRequest](#)

[onRequestEnd](#)

[onRequestStart](#)

[onServerStart](#)

[onSessionEnd](#)

[onSessionStart](#)

## Application variables

The This scope for the Application.cfc contains several built-in variables, which correspond to the attributes that you set in the cfapplication tag. You set the values of these variables in the CFC initialization code, before you define the CFC methods. You can access the variables in any method.

**Note:** Although Windows is case-insensitive, you must always start the Application.cfc filename with an uppercase A. Both application.cfc and Application.cfc are reserved words.

**Note:** If your application has an Application.cfc, and an Application.cfm or onRequestend.cfm page, ColdFusion ignores the CFM pages

The following table briefly describes the variables that you can set to control the application behavior. For more details, see the [cfapplication](#) tag.

Variable	Default	Description
name	no name	The application name. If you do not set this variable, or set it to the empty string, your CFC applies to the unnamed application scope, which is the ColdFusion J2EE servlet context. For more information on unnamed scopes see Integrating JSP and servlets in a ColdFusion application in <a href="#">Interoperating with JSP pages and servlets</a> in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.
applicationTimeout	Administrator value	Life span, as a real number of days, of the application, including all Application scope variables. Use the CFML CreateTimeSpan function to generate this variable's value.
authcookie.disableupdate	False	Disable update of cfauthorization cookie using cfcookie or cfheader tag
authcookie.timeout	-1	Auth Cookie age in days.
cache.useInternalQueryCache	false	If true, ColdFusion will store cached queries in the old non-cool non-Ehcache version of the cache.
cache.querysize	Administrator value	Maximum number of queries that can be cached. To be clear, this refers to <b>automatic</b> caching via cachedWithin and cachedAfter in the cfquery/queryExecute tag/function. You can store as many queries as you would like using cachePut. Well, as many as your RAM will allow. Be sensible, people.
chartStyleDirectory		Application specific chart styles directory.
clientManagement	no	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yes: enables client variables.</li> <li>• no</li> </ul>

clientStorage	Administrator value	Where Client variables are stored; can be cookie, registry, or the name of a data source.
customtagpaths	Administrator value	Contains ColdFusion custom tag paths. It is a comma delimited list with absolute path. To use this variable, select the Enable Per App Settings option in the Administrator <b>Server &gt; Settings</b> page. The settings that you define here take precedence over the custom tag paths defined in the Administrator <b>Server Settings &gt; Mappings</b> page for the current application.
googleMapKey		The Google Maps API key required to embed Google Maps in your web pages.
datasource		Name of the data source from which the query retrieves data.
loginStorage	cookie	Whether to store login information in the Cookie scope or the Session scope.
mappings	Administrator value	A structure that contains ColdFusion mappings. Each element in the structure consists of a key and a value. The logical path is the key and the absolute path is the value. To use this variable, select the Enable Per App Settings option in the Administrator Server Settings > Settings page. The mappings that you define here take precedence over the mappings defined in the Administrator Server Settings > Mappings page for the current application.
restSettings.cfclocation		To publish the CFCs only in a particular location, provide comma-separated list of directories where the REST CFCs are located. The directory paths can be absolute or relative. If not set, all the CFCs from the application root are published.
restSettings.skipCFCWithError		When an error occurs, continue publishing, ignoring the CFC that has caused the exception. If true, the CFC with error is ignored and the rest of the CFCs are published. By default it is false. If set to false, in case of an error, the application itself is not published. But other registered application are published. If an error occurs during application startup, the error is printed in console. Each application has separate log files for logging the issues.
sessioncookie.httponly	True	Specify whether session cookies have to be set as httponly or not. i.e. accessible only to Http requests
sessioncookie.secure	False	Specify whether session cookies have to be set as secure or not. i.e. returned on any type of connection or only secured (https) connections
sessioncookie.domain		Domain for which the cookie should be set. This should match exactly with the domain, with which application would be accessed

sessioncookie.timeout	30 years	Session Cookie age in days
sessioncookie.disableupdate	False	Disable update of cfid and cftoken cookie using cfcookie or cfheader tag
serverSideFormValidation	yes	Whether to enable validation on cfform fields when the form is submitted.
sessionManagement	no	Whether the application supports Session scope variables.
sessionTimeout	Administrator value	Life span, as a real number of days, of the user session, including all Session variables. Use the CFML CreateTimeSpan function to generate this variable's value.
setClientCookies	True	Whether to send CFID and CFTOKEN cookies to the client browser.
setDomainCookies	False	Whether to set CFID and CFTOKEN cookies for a domain (not just a host).
scriptProtect	Administrator value	Whether to protect variables from cross-site scripting attacks.
security.antisamy.policy		Specify the location of antisamy file to be used when no antisamy policy file is passed to the <a href="#">getSafeHTML</a> or <a href="#">isSafeHTML</a> functions. The policy file can be relative to the Application CFC path or an absolute path can be provided.
compileextforinclude		Specify the list of allowed file extensions as a comma-separated list for the cfinclude tag. Specifying a wildcard * in the list makes any file included using the cfinclude tag to be compiled. If any file included using the cfinclude tag is not found in this list, their content will be statically included. By default, files with the cfm and cfml extensions are always compiled irrespective of this setting.
strictnumbervalidation		<p>True/False. Default is true. The <a href="#">isValid</a> function for the integer and numeric types allowed the currency symbols at the start and commas inside the number.</p> <p>In ColdFusion 11, the <a href="#">isValid</a> function behaves in a different way. Setting <a href="#">strictnumbervalidation</a> to false makes the <a href="#">isValid</a> function to behave in a way just like in the previous versions (ColdFusion 10 or earlier). Note that this setting also changes the behavior of the following tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">cfargument</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">cfparam</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">cfform</a></li> </ul>

secureJSON	Administrator value	A Boolean value that specifies whether to add a security prefix in front of the value that a ColdFusion function returns in JSON-format in response to a remote call. The default value is the value of the Prefix serialized JSON setting in the Administrator Server Settings > Settings page (which defaults to false). You can override this value in the cffunction tag. For more information see Improving security in <a href="#">Ajax programming rules and techniques</a> in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.
secureJSONPrefix	Administrator value	The security prefix to put in front of the value that a ColdFusion function returns in JSON-format in response to a remote call if the secureJSON setting is true. The default value is the value of the Prefix serialized JSON setting in the Administrator Server Settings > Settings page (which defaults to //, the JavaScript comment character). For more information see Improving security in <a href="#">Ajax programming rules and techniques</a> in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.
serialization.preservecaseforstructkey	False	Boolean that determines if case for struct keys should be preserved when serializing a struct to JSON.
serialization.serializequeryas	row	Determines how queries should be serialized to JSON. Possible values are row, column, and struct.
serialization.preserveCaseForQueryColumn	false	If true, column case will be preserved.

welcomeFileList		<p>A comma-delimited list of names of files. Tells ColdFusion not to call the onMissingTemplate method if the files are not found. Use this variable to prevent ColdFusion from invoking the onMissingTemplate handler if all of the following items are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Your web server (for example, web.xml file) has a welcome file list with CFML pages such as index.cfm that it tries to run if a URL specifies a path ending in a directory.</li> <li>The web server sends a request for CFML pages the welcome list to ColdFusion without first determining if the page exists.</li> <li>You want to support directory browsing in directories that do not have any of the files on the welcome file list. You specify this variable only if the Application.cfc file also specifies an onMissingTemplate handler. It must have the same list of files as your web.xml welcome file list.<b>Note:</b> You do not need to use the welcomeFileList variable with most "pure" web servers, such as Apache. The welcomeFileList variable has to be used with most integrated web and application servers.</li> </ul>
smtpServerSettings		<p>A struct that contains the following values: server, username, and password. If no value is specified, takes the value in the administrator.</p>
sameFormFieldsAsArray	false	<p>If the form fields have the same name, ColdFusion converts the form fields as an array instead of a list. To do this, in the Application.cfc, specify the following: this.sameFormFieldsAsArray = "true". Note: The empty string values will be preserved only if this is set to true.</p>
timeout		<p>This number represents how long an individual request can take. Timeout set using &lt;cfsetting requestTimeout=""&gt; overrides the timeout in the Application.cfc using this.timeout="".</p>



debuggingIPAddresses		A list of IP addresses that need debugging.
enablerobustexception		Overrides the default administrator settings. It does not report compile-time exceptions.
javaSettings		A structure allowing you to specify Java class paths to be made available to your code. Valid keys are: loadPaths (an array of paths to include when searching for Java libraries), loadColdFusionClassPath (a boolean indicating if the default class path should be used, defaults to false), and reloadOnChange (a boolean indicating if the classpaths should be reloaded when they change, the default is false).

#### Form fields with same name

Assume that the form fields have same name. In this case, ColdFusion converts the form fields as an array instead of a list. To do this, in the Application.cfc, specify the following: `this.sameformfieldsasarray = "true"`. The default value is false.

#### Enhancements made in ColdFusion 11

In ColdFusion 11, you can register application-specific datasources in Application.cfc. These datasources will be specific to that application and will not be available through the Administrator. If there is a name clash with a server-wide datasource, the one specific to the application will be given the priority.

```
this.datasources.dsn1={"database"="regression","host"="localhost\MSSQL2008",
"driver"="MSSQLServer","username"="sa","password"="password"};
this.datasources.dsn2={"driver"="MSSQLServer","url"="jdbc:macromedia:sqlserver:
//localhost\MSSQL2008;databaseName=regression;;sendStringParametersAsUnicode=
false;querytimeout=0;MaxPooledStatements=1000","username"="sa","password"="pass"};
```

With a custom driver:

```
this.datasources.dsn3 = { "driver" = "other", "url" = "jdbc:sqlserver://localhost\MSSQL2008;databaseName=pubs;sendStringParameters
AsUnicode=false;querytimeout=0;MaxPooledStatements=1000", "username" = "sa", "password" = "S33N0Ev!!",
"class"="com.microsoft.sqlserver.jdbc.SQLServerDriver"};
```

The following drivers are supported:

- MSSQLServer
- Oracle
- Sybase
- DB2
- Informix
- MySQL\_DD
- PostgreSQL
- MSAccess
- Apache Derby Embedded
- Apache Derby Client
- MySQL5

- ODBCsocket
- Other (for custom driver)

#### Enhancements made in ColdFusion 9.0.1

Application.cfc lets you specify data source authentication details for the data source. The data source settings can now be a string or a struct. When string, it is considered to be the data source name and authentication information is taken from the data source defined in the ColdFusion Administrator. You can specify the authentication information using a struct value for data source. The following are the key names:

- name: data source name
- username: Username for the data source
- password: Password for the data source

```
<this.datasource={name='cfartgallery', username="user", password="passwd"}>
```

or

```
<this.datasource="cfartgallery">
```

**Note:** The same convention is used for ORM default data source where you can specify the data source authentication information in the ormsettings.

The following application-specific attributes have been added for Amazon S3 integration:

- accessKeyId: ID for Amazon S3 account.
- awsSecretKey: Secret key for S3 account.
- defaultLocation:}}The default location of Amazon S3 bucket creation. A bucket on S3 storage can be in one of the following regions: {{US, EU, or US-WEST.The defaultLocation provided in the Application.cfc defines the default location for the bucket that you create. The default value is US.**Example**

```
<cfscript> this.s3.accessKeyId = "key_ID"; this.s3.awsSecretKey = "secret_key"; this.s3.defaultLocation="location"; </cfscript>
```

#### Application-specific In-memory file system

You can use in-memory file system specific to applications. This enables application isolation for your virtual file system. That is, the file created in the in-memory file system by one application will not be accessible to another application. The settings can be specified in the Application.cfc as follows:

Variable	Description
this.inmemoryfilesystem.enabled	Set the value to true to enable in-memory file system for application. This is the default setting.
this.inmemoryfilesystem.size	Specify the memory limit in MB for the in-memory file system.You can also specify the value in the ColdFusion Administrator (Server Settings > Settings > Memory Limit per Application for In-Memory Virtual File System).The lesser value is considered.

## Method summary

The following table briefly describes the application event methods that you can implement in Application.CFC:

Method name	Method runs when
<a href="#">onAbort</a>	Runs when you execute the tag cfabort
<a href="#">onApplicationEnd</a>	The application ends: the application times out, or the server is stopped
<a href="#">onApplicationStart</a>	The application first starts: the first request for a page is processed or the first CFC method is invoked by an event gateway instance, or a web services or Flash Remoting CFC.
<a href="#">onCFCRequest</a>	HTTP or AMF calls are made to an application.
<a href="#">onError</a>	An exception that is not caught by a try/catch block occurs.
<a href="#">onMissingTemplate</a>	ColdFusion received a request for a non-existent page.
<a href="#">onRequest</a>	The onRequestStart method finishes. (This method can filter request contents.)
<a href="#">onRequestEnd</a>	All pages in the request have been processed:
<a href="#">onRequestStart</a>	A request starts
<a href="#">onSessionEnd</a>	A session ends
<a href="#">onSessionStart</a>	A session starts
<a href="#">onServerStart</a>	A ColdFusion server starts

All parameters to these methods are positional. You can use any names for these parameters. When a request executes, ColdFusion runs the CFC methods in the following order:

- 1 [onApplicationStart](#) (if not run before for this application)
- 2 [onSessionStart](#) (if not run before for this session)
- 3 [onRequestStart](#)
- 4 [onRequest/onCFCRequest](#)
- 5 [onRequestEnd](#) The [onApplicationEnd](#), [onSessionEnd](#), and [onError](#) CFCs are triggered by specific events.

## onAbort

### Description

Runs when you execute the tag cfabort.

**Note:** If showError attribute is specified in cfabort, onError method is executed instead of OnAbort.

**Note:** When using cfabort, cflocation, or cfcontent tags, the OnAbort method is invoked instead on OnRequestEnd.

### Returns

Nothing

### Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onAbort" returnType="boolean"> <cfargument type="string" name="targetPage" required=true/> ... <cfreturn BooleanValue /> </cffunction>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
targetPage	The path from the web root to the requested CFML page.

#### Example

##### Application.cfc

```
<cfcomponent> <cffunction name="onAbort" access="public" returnType="void" hint="Handles Aborted request"> <cfargument type="String" name="targetPage" required=true/> <cfoutput> Target Page: #targetPage#</cfoutput> <!-- do stuff --> </cffunction> </cfcomponent>
```

##### Test.cfm

```
<cfabort>
```

## onApplicationEnd

#### Description

Runs when an application times out or the server is shutting down.

#### Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onApplicationEnd" returnType="void"> <cfargument name="ApplicationScope" required=true/> ... </cffunction>
```

#### See also

[onApplicationStart](#), [Method summary](#), Managing the application with Application.cfc in [Defining the application and its event handlers in Application.cfc](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

#### Parameters

ColdFusion passes the following parameters to the method:

Parameters	Description
ApplicationScope	The application scope.

#### Returns

This method does not return a value; do not use the cfreturn tag.

#### Usage

Use this method for any clean-up activities that your application requires when it shuts down, such as saving data in memory to a database, or to log the application end to a file. You cannot use this method to display data on a user page, because it is not associated with a request. The application ends, even if this method throws an exception. If you call this method explicitly, ColdFusion does not end the application; it does execute the method code, but does not lock the Application scope while the method executes. Use the `ApplicationScope` parameter to access the application scope; you cannot reference the scope directly; for example, use `Arguments.ApplicationScope.myVariable`, not `Application.myVariable`. This method can access the Server scope directly, but it does not have access to Session or Request scopes.

The application times out only if it is inactive for the time-out period. Sessions do not end, and the `onSessionEnd` method is not called when an application ends. For more information, see [onSessionEnd](#).

#### Example

```
<cffunction name="onApplicationEnd"> <cfargument name="ApplicationScope" required=true/> <cflog file="#This.Name#"
type="Information" text="Application #Arguments.ApplicationScope.applicationname# Ended" > </cffunction>
```

## onApplicationStart

### Description

Runs when ColdFusion receives the first request for a page in the application.

### Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onApplicationStart" returnType="boolean"> ... <cfreturn Boolean> </cffunction>
```

### See also

, [Method summary](#), Managing the application with `Application.cfc` in [Defining the application and its event handlers in `Application.cfc`](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

A Boolean value: True if the application startup code ran successfully; False, otherwise. You do not need to explicitly return a True value if you omit the `cffunction` tag `returntype` attribute.

### Usage

Use this method for application initialization code; for example, use it to set Application scope variables, to determine whether a required data source or other resource is available, or to log the application start. You do not have to lock the Application scope if you set Application variables in this method, and you can reference Application scope variables as you normally do; for example, as `Application.myVariable`. This method can access the requested page's Variables scope only if the `Application.cfc` file includes an `onRequest` method that calls the page. If you call this method explicitly, ColdFusion does not start the application; it does execute the method code, but does not lock the Application scope while the method executes. If this method throws an uncaught exception or returns False, the application does not start and ColdFusion does not process any pages in the application. In this case, ColdFusion runs the `onApplicationStart` method the next time a user requests a page in the application.

### Example

The following example tests for the availability of a database. If the database is not available it reports and logs the error, and does not start the application; if it is available, the method initializes two Application scope variables.

```
<cffunction name="onApplicationStart"> <cftry> <!-- Test whether the DB is accessible by selecting some data. --> <cfquery name="testDB"
dataSource="cfdocexamples" maxrows="2"> SELECT Emp_ID FROM employee </cfquery> <!-- If you get a database error, report an error to
the user, log the error information, and do not start the application. --> <cfcatch type="database"> <cfoutput> This application encountered
an error<br> Please contact support. </cfoutput> <cflog file="#This.Name#" type="error" text="cfdocexamples DB not available. message:
#cfcatch.message# Detail: #cfcatch.detail# Native Error: #cfcatch.NativeErrorCode#" > <cfreturn False> </cfcatch> </cftry> <cflog
file="#This.Name#" type="Information" text="Application Started"> <!-- You do not have to lock code in the onApplicationStart method that
sets Application scope variables. --> <cfscript> Application.availableResources=0; Application.counter1=1; </cfscript> <cfreturn True>
</cffunction>
```

## onMissingTemplate

### Description

Runs when a request specifies a non-existent CFML page.

### Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onMissingTemplate" returnType="boolean"> <cfargument type="string" name="targetPage" required=true/> ... <cfreturn
BooleanValue /> </cffunction>
```

### See also

[Method summary](#) , Handling errors in Application.cfc in [Defining the application and its event handlers in Application.cfc](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

ColdFusion passes the following parameters to the method:

Parameter	Description
targetPage	The path from the web root to the requested CFML page.

### Returns

A Boolean value. True or no return value specifies that the event has been processed. False specifies that the event was not processed.

### Usage

ColdFusion invokes this method when it encounters a file not found condition, that is, when a URL specifies a CFML page that does not exist. The onMissingTemplate function must return true to indicate that the event has been processed, or return false to indicate that the event has not been processed. If the function does not return a value, it is assumed to be true. If the function returns false, ColdFusion invokes the standard error handler. If an error occurs within the onMissingTemplate function, the error handler is not invoked. Therefore, you must use try/catch blocks in your missing template handler and, if the catch block cannot handle the error, it must set the function return value to false so the standard error handler can report the error. If the onMissingTemplate function is invoked, the onApplicationStart and onSessionStart event handlers are first invoked, if appropriate, but the onRequestStart, onRequest and onRequestEnd handlers are not invoked, and processing of the request terminates when the

onMissingTemplate handler returns. All standard scopes, including the Application, Session, and Client scopes, are available in the onMissingTemplate function, if they are enabled. To include the contents of a page in the onMissingTemplate function, use the cfinclude tag. Do not use any other method to include or redirect other page content, including tags and functions such as cflocation, GetPageContext().forward(), and GetPageContext().include(). Use the This.welcomeFileList variable to keep this function from executing if all of the following are true:

- Your web server uses a welcome file list with one or more CFML files (such as index.cfm), that it tries to access when a user enters a URL that ends with a directory name
- The web server sends a request for a CFML page on the welcome list to ColdFusion without first determining if the page exists.
- You want to allow users to browse web directories that do not have any files on the list. For more information, see welcomeFileList in [Application variables](#).

Example

```
<!-- The web.xml welcome-file-list includes index.cfm. To allow web browsing, specify index.cfm in This.welcomeFileList. --> <cfset This.welcomeFileList="index.cfm"> <cffunction name="onMissingTemplate"> <cfargument name="targetPage" type="string" required=true/> <!-- Use a try block to catch errors. --> <cftry> <!-- Log all errors. --> <cflog type="error" text="Missing template: #Arguments.targetPage#"> <!-- Display an error message. --> <cfoutput> <h3>#Arguments.targetPage# could not be found.</h3> <p>You requested a non-existent ColdFusion page.<br /> Please check the URL.</p> </cfoutput> <cfreturn true /> <!-- If an error occurs, return false and the default error handler will run. --> <cfcatch> <cfreturn false /> </cfcatch> </cftry> </cffunction>
```

**Note:** When OnMissingTemplate is configured in ColdFusion Admin and when user try to access some non-existing page, OnMissingTemplate gets invoked and Tomcat returns that content. But in case of IIS, instead of showing that content IIS displays its own error page / 404 page. To fix this issue, a new property is introduced in isapi\_redirect.properties, named iis\_skip\_custom\_errors\_enable. If set to true, it will skip IIS custom errors. Default value is false.

## onCFCRequest

Description

Intercepts any HTTP or AMF calls to an application based on CFC request.

Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onCFCRequest" returnType="void"> <cfargument type="string" name="cfcname"> <cfargument type="string" name="method"> <cfargument type="struct" name="args"> </cffunction>
```

See also

[Method summary](#), Handling errors in Application.cfc in [Defining the application and its event handlers in Application.cfc](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

ColdFusion passes the following parameters to the method:

Parameter	Description
cfcname	Fully qualified dotted path to the CFC.
method	The name of the method invoked.
args	The arguments (struct) with which the method is invoked.

## Usage

Whereas `onRequest` handles only requests made to ColdFusion templates, this function controls Ajax, Web Service, and Flash Remoting requests.

## Example

Create a folder `onCFCRequest` in your web root. Place `test.cfc` and `Application.cfc` in this directory and make an HTTP call to the CFC using the following

URL: `http://localhost:8500/onCFCRequest/test.cfc?method=foo&arg1=1&arg2=2&arg3=3` When you run the URL, the method `onCFCRequest` is called and the function name `foo` is passed along with the arguments `arg1`, `arg2`, and `arg3`. You can then invoke the `test.cfc` as shown in the following example:

```
<!-- Application.cfc --> <cfcomponent> <cfset this.name = "oncfrequest"> <cffunction name="onCFCRequest"> <cfargument type="string" name="cfcname" required=true> <cfargument type="string" name="method" required=true> <cfargument type="struct" name="args" required=true> <cflog text="oncfRequest()"> <cfdump var="#arguments#" output="console" format="text"> <cfinvoke component = "arguments.cfcname" method = "arguments.method" returnVariable = "result" argumentCollection = "#arguments.args#"> <cfdump var="#result#" output="console" format="text"> </cffunction> <cffunction name="onRequest" output="yes" access="remote"> <cfargument type="string" name="targetpage"> <cflog text="onRequest()"> </cffunction> </cfcomponent> <!-- test.cfc --> <cfcomponent> <cffunction name="foo"> <cfargument name="arg1" type="string"> <cfargument name="arg2" type="string"> <cfargument name="arg3" type="string"> <cfreturn arguments> </cffunction> </cfcomponent>
```

# onError

## Description

Runs when an uncaught exception occurs in the application.

## Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onError" returnType="void"> <cfargument name="Exception" required=true/> <cfargument name="EventName" type="String" required=true/> ... </cffunction>
```

## See also

[Method summary](#), Handling errors in `Application.cfc` in [Defining the application and its event handlers in `Application.cfc`](#) in the *Developing ColdFusion Applications*

## Parameters

ColdFusion passes the following parameters to the method:

Parameter	Description
Exception	The ColdFusion Exception object. For information on the structure of this object, see the description of the <code>cfcatch</code> variable in the <a href="#">cfcatch</a> description.
EventName	The name of the event handler that generated the exception. If the error occurs during request processing and you do not implement an <code>onRequest</code> method, <code>EventName</code> is the empty string.

## Returns

This method does not return a value; do not use the `cfreturn` tag.

## Usage



Use this method to handle errors in an application-specific manner. This method overrides any error handlers that you set in the ColdFusion Administrator or in `cferror` tags. It does not override try/catch blocks. Whether the `onError` method can display output depends on where the error takes place, as follows:

- The `onError` method can display a message to the user if an error occurs during an `onApplicationStart`, `onSessionStart`, `onRequestStart`, `onRequest`, or `onRequestEnd` event method, or while processing a request.
- The `onError` method cannot display output to the user if the error occurs during an `onApplicationEnd` or `onSessionEnd` event method, because there is no available page context; however, it can log an error message. If the `onError` event handler is triggered by a scope-specific event method, such as `onSessionStart`, the error prevents further processing at the level of that scope and any lower scopes. An `onError` event triggered by an `onSessionStart` method, for example, prevents further processing in the session, but not in the application. If an exception occurs while processing the `onError` method, or if the `onError` method uses a `cfthrow` tag, the ColdFusion standard error handling mechanisms handle the exception. These mechanisms include: any error handlers specified by `cferror` tags in the `Application.cfc` initialization code, the site-wide error handler specified in the ColdFusion Administrator, and ColdFusion default error page. Therefore, you can use the `onError` method as a filter to handle selected errors, and use other ColdFusion error-handling techniques for the remaining errors.

Example

```
<cffunction name="onError"> <cfargument name="Exception" required=true/> <cfargument type="String" name="EventName"
required=true/> <!-- Log all errors. --> <cflog file="#This.Name#" type="error" text="Event Name: #Arguments.Eventname#" > <cflog
file="#This.Name#" type="error" text="Message: #Arguments.Exception.message#"> <cflog file="#This.Name#" type="error" text="Root Cause
Message: #Arguments.Exception.rootcause.message#"> <!-- Display an error message if there is a page context. --> <cfif NOT
(Arguments.EventName IS "onSessionEnd") OR (Arguments.EventName IS "onApplicationEnd")> <cfoutput> <h2>An unexpected error
occurred.</h2> <p>Please provide the following information to technical support:</p> <p>Error Event: #Arguments.EventName#</p>
<p>Error details:<br> <cfdump var=#Arguments.Exception#</p> </cfoutput> </cfif> </cffunction>
```

## onRequestEnd

Description

Runs at the end of a request, after all other CFML code.

Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onRequestEnd" returnType="void"> <cfargument type="String" name="targetPage" required=true/> ... </cffunction>
```

See also

[onRequestStart](#), [onRequest](#), [Method summary](#), Managing requests in `Application.cfc` in [Defining the application and its event handlers in `Application.cfc`](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

ColdFusion passes the following parameters to the method:

Parameter	Description
targetPage	Path from the web root to the requested page.

Returns

This method does not return a value; do not use the `cfreturn` tag.

Usage

This method has the same purpose as the `onRequestEnd.cfm` page. (You cannot use an `onRequestEnd.cfm` page if you have an `Application.cfc` file for your application.) This method runs before the request terminates; therefore, it can access the page context, and can generate output. This method can be useful for gathering performance metrics, or for displaying dynamic footer information. This method can access the requested page's Variables scope only if the `Application.cfc` file includes an `onRequest` method that calls the page. You can use Request scope variables to share data with the requested page, even if the `Application.cfc` file does not have an `onRequest` method. If you call this method explicitly, ColdFusion does not end the request, but does execute the method code.

**Note:** When using `cfabort`, `cflocation`, or `cfcontent` tags, the `OnAbort` method is invoked instead on `OnRequestEnd`.

### Example

The following example displays one of two footer pages depending on whether the user has logged in: The `onRequestEnd` method in `Application.cfc` contains the following code:

```
<cffunction name="onRequestEnd"> <cfargument type="String" name="targetPage" required=true/> <cfset theAuthuser=getauthuser()>
<cfif theAuthUser NEQ ""> <cfinclude template="authuserfooter.cfm"> <cfelse> <cfinclude template="noauthuserfooter.cfm"> </cfif>
</cffunction>
```

A simple `authuserfooter.cfm` page consists of the following code:

```
<cfoutput> <h3>Thank you for shopping at our store, #theAuthUser#!</h3> </cfoutput>
```

A simple `noauthuserfooter.cfm` page consists of the following code:

```
<cfoutput> <h3>Remember, only registered users get all our benefits!</h3> </cfoutput>
```

To test this example, implement code for logging in a user, or try the example with and without the following line in the `onRequestStart` `Application.cfc` method:

```
<cfloginuser name="Robert Smith" password="secret" roles="customer">
```

## onRequest

### Description

Runs when a request starts, after the [onRequestStart](#) event handler. If you implement this method, it **must** explicitly call the requested page to process it.

### Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onRequest" returnType="void"> <cfargument name="targetPage" type="String" required=true/> ... <cfinclude
template="#Arguments.targetPage#"> ... </cffunction>
```

### See also

[onRequestStart](#), [onRequestEnd](#), [Method summary](#), Managing requests in `Application.cfc` in [Defining the application and its event handlers in `Application.cfc`](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

ColdFusion passes the following parameters to the method:

Parameter	Description
targetPage	Path from the web root to the requested page.

### Returns

This method does not return a value; do not use the cfreturn tag.

### Usage

This event handler provides an optional request filter mechanism for CFML page requests (that is, .cfm pages requested using a browser). Use it to intercept requests to target pages and override the default behavior of running the requested pages. The following rules specify where and how you use the onRequest method.

- Implement this method only if the following are true:
  - The directory, and any subdirectories affected by this Application.cfc contain CFM files. The affected directory and subdirectories do not contain any CFC files that are intended to be accessed as web services, AJAX bind, using Flash Remoting, or using an event gateway.
  - You want to intercept the request and process it in a special way.
- If you do not implement this method, ColdFusion automatically calls the target page (or the CFC for a web service, Flash Remoting, or event gateway event).
- If you implement this method, it **must** explicitly call the target page, normally by using a cfinclude tag.
- Do **not** implement the onRequest method in any Application.cfc file that affects .cfm files that implement web services, process Flash Remoting or event gateway requests; ColdFusion does not execute the requests if you implement this method.
- Code in this method that precedes the call to the target page can perform the same functions as the onRequestStart method, and shares the Variables scope with the target page.
- Code in this method that follows the call to the target page can perform the same functions as the onRequestEnd method, and shares the Variables scope with the target page.
- If you implement this method, you can also implement the onRequestStart and onRequestEnd methods. You can use this method to do preprocessing that is required for all requests. Typical uses include filtering and modifying request page contents (such as removing extraneous white space), or creating a switching mechanism that determines the exact page to display based on available parameters.

### Example

```
<cffunction name="onRequest"> <cfargument name="targetPage" type="String" required=true/> <cfset var content=""> <cfsavecontent variable="content"> <cfinclude template="#Arguments.targetPage#"> </cfsavecontent> <cfoutput> #replace(content, "report", "MyCompany Quarterly Report", "all")# </cfoutput> </cffunction>
```

## onRequestStart

### Description

Runs when a request starts.

### Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onRequestStart" returnType="boolean"> <cfargument type="String" name="targetPage" required=true/> ... <cfreturn Boolean> </cffunction>
```

See also

[onRequest](#), [onRequestEnd](#), [Method summary](#), Managing requests in Application.cfc in [Defining the application and its event handlers in Application.cfc](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

ColdFusion passes the following parameters to the method:

Parameters	Description
targetPage	Path from the web root to the requested page.

Returns

A Boolean value. Return False to prevent ColdFusion from processing the request. You do not need to explicitly return a True value if you omit the cffunction tag returntype attribute.

Usage

This method runs at the beginning of the request. It is useful for user authorization (login handling), and for request-specific variable initialization, such as gathering performance statistics. If this method throws an exception (for example, if it uses the cfthrow tag), ColdFusion handles the error and does not process the request further. If you call this method explicitly, ColdFusion does not start a request, but does execute the method code. This method can access the requested page's Variables scope only if the Application.cfc file includes an onRequest method that calls the page. You can use Request scope variables to share data with the requested page even if Application.cfc does not have an onRequest method.

Example

This example uses the authentication code generated by the ColdFusion Dreamweaver Login wizard to ensure that the user is logged in. The wizard generates code that is appropriate for Application.cfm only. To use this code with the Application.CFC, delete the generated Application.CFM

```
<cffunction name="onRequestStart"> <cfargument name="requestname" required=true/> <!-- Authentication code, generated by the
Dreamweaver Login wizard. <cfinclude template="mm_wizard_application_include.cfm"> <!-- Regular maintenance is done late at night.
During those hours, tell people to come back later, and do not process the request further. --> <cfscript> if ((Hour(now()) gt 1) and (Hour(now())
lt 3)) { WriteOutput("The system is undergoing periodic maintenance. Please return after 3:00 AM Eastern time."); return false; } else {
this.start=now(); return true; } </cfscript> </cffunction>
```

## onServerStart

**Note:** Despite being documented in this section of the manual, this onServerStart method is NOT a method of Application.cfc. See below for more details on where, why, and how to use this method.

ColdFusion now supports a CFC with an onServerStart method that runs only when the server starts. The onServerStart method takes no parameters, and is the only function in the CFC. The function is useful for application-independent tasks, such as instantiating the applications, configuring logging, or setting up the scheduler. By default, ColdFusion looks for the onServerStart method in cf\_webroot/Server.cfc. To specify a different filepath:

- 1 Launch ColdFusion Administrator.
- 2 Click ColdFusion Administrator Server Settings > Settings.
- 3 Specify the absolute filepath under the web root on the Settings page such as c:\Server.cfc. Alternatively, you can use a dot-delimited path under the web root, such as a.b.Server.

**Note:** If you use an absolute path, the filename must end with `.cfc`. If you use a relative path or dotted path, do not end the name with the `.cfc` suffix.

You select an option on the Settings page to enable and disable the `onServerStart` method. By default, the method is disabled. You can also specify a timeout limit (in seconds) for the `onServerStart` method. The timeout limit determines the duration for which the method would be allowed to run during server start up. This setting can be specified in `server.cfc`. The `onServerStart` method can use most CFML features, but not any features that require full server start. For example, the method cannot use a `cfhttp` tag with a URL that specifies a location on the same server. You also cannot use Application or Request scope variables in the method. By default, all errors, including any serverCFC errors, are logged in `<ColdFusion_home>/WEB-INF/cfusion/logs` directory for standalone and `<appserver_root>/logs` directory for J2EE configurations. You can also specify a different location for logging by configuring the log directory setting in ColdFusion Administrator > Debugging and Logging > Logging Settings. The `server.log` file contains server startup information. So, any `server.CFC` startup errors are logged in it, but for details about the error, you have to see the `exception.log` file. In addition, server startup information is logged in `{appserver_root}/logs` directory. For WebSphere, it is logged in the `SystemOut.log` file.

## onSessionEnd

### Description

Runs when a session ends.

### Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onSessionEnd" returnType="void"> <cfargument name="SessionScope" required=True/> <cfargument name="ApplicationScope" required=False/> ... </cffunction>
```

### See also

[onSessionStart](#), [Method summary](#), Managing requests in `Application.cfc` in [Defining the application and its event handlers in `Application.cfc`](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

ColdFusion passes the following parameters to the method:

Parameter	Description
SessionScope	The Session scope
ApplicationScope	The Application scope

### Returns

This method does not return a value; do not use the `cfreturn` tag.

### Usage

Use this method for any clean-up activities when the session ends. A session ends when the session is inactive for the session time-out period. You can, for example, save session-related data, such as shopping cart contents or whether the user has not completed an order, in a database, or do any other required processing based on the user's status. You might also want to log the end of the session, or other session-related information, to a file for diagnostic use. If you call this method explicitly, ColdFusion does not end the session; it does execute the method code, but does not lock the Session. You cannot use this method to display data on a user page, because it is not associated with a request. You can access shared scope variables as follows:

- Use the SessionScope parameter to access the Session scope. You cannot reference the Session scope directly; for example, use Arguments.SessionScope.myVariable, not Session.myVariable.
- You must use the ApplicationScope parameter to access the Application scope. You cannot reference the Application scope directly; for example, use Arguments.ApplicationScope.myVariable, not Application.myVariable. Use a named lock when you reference variables in the Application scope, as shown in the example.
- You can access the Server scope directly; for example, Server.myVariable.
- You cannot access the Request scope. Sessions do not end, and the onSessionEnd method is not called when an application ends. The onSessionEnd does not execute if there is no active application, however.

#### Example

The following method decrements an Application scope session count variable and logs the session length.

```
<cffunction name="onSessionEnd"> <cfargument name = "SessionScope" required=true/> <cfargument name = "AppScope"
required=true/> <cfset var sessionLength = TimeFormat(Now() - SessionScope.started, "H:mm:ss")> <cflock name="AppLock" timeout="5"
type="Exclusive"> <cfset Arguments.AppScope.sessions = Arguments.AppScope.sessions - 1> </cflock> <cflog file="#This.Name#"
type="Information" text="Session #Arguments.SessionScope.sessionid# ended. Length: #sessionLength# Active sessions:
#Arguments.AppScope.sessions#"> </cffunction>
```

## onSessionStart

### Description

Runs when a session starts.

### Syntax

```
<cffunction name="onSessionStart" returnType="void"> ... </cffunction>
```

### See also

[onSessionEnd](#), [Method summary](#), Managing requests in Application.cfc in [Defining the application and its event handlers in Application.cfc](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

This method does not return a value; do not use the cfreturn tag.

### Usage

This method is useful for initializing Session scope data, such as a shopping cart, or setting session-specific Application scope variables, such as for tracking the number of active sessions. You need not lock the Session scope to set its variables using this method. If you call this method explicitly, ColdFusion does not start a session; it does execute the method code, but does not lock the Session scope. This method can access the requested page's Variables scope only if the Application.cfc file includes an onRequest method that calls the page.

### Example

The following onSessionStart example initializes some Session scope variables and increments an Application scope counter of active sessions.

```
<cffunction name="onSessionStart"> <cfscript> Session.started = now(); Session.shoppingCart = StructNew(); Session.shoppingCart.items = 0;
</cfscript> <cflock scope="Application" timeout="5" type="Exclusive"> <cfset Application.sessions = Application.sessions + 1> </cflock>
</cffunction>
```

# Chapter 9: ColdFusion Event Gateway Reference

## ColdFusion Event Gateway Reference

Java interfaces are available for building ColdFusion custom CFXs in Java.

**Note:** The following CFML functions also apply to gateway application development: [GetGatewayHelper](#) , [SendGatewayMessage](#) .

[addEvent](#)

[CFEvent](#)

[CFEventclass](#)

[Constructor](#)

[Gateway development interfaces and classes](#)

[GatewayHelper interface](#)

[Gateway interface](#)

[GatewayServices class](#)

[getCFCMethod](#)

[getCFCPath](#)

[setCFCTimeout](#)

[getCFCTimeout](#)

[getData](#)

[getGatewayID](#)

[getGatewayID\\_1](#)

[getGatewayServices](#)

[getGatewayType](#)

[getHelper](#)

[getLogger](#)

[getMaxQueueSize](#)

[getOriginatorID](#)

[setCFCMethod](#)

[setCFCPath](#)

[getQueueSize](#)



getStatus  
outgoingMessage  
restart  
setCFCListeners  
setData  
setGatewayID  
setGatewayType  
setOriginatorID  
start  
stop  
Logger class  
debug  
error  
fatal  
info  
warn  
CFML CFEvent structure  
IM gateway methods and commands  
IM Gateway CFC incoming message methods  
onAddBuddyRequest  
onAddBuddyResponse  
onBuddyStatus  
onIMServerMessage  
onIncomingMessage  
IM Gateway GatewayHelper class methods  
IM gateway message sending commands  
addBuddy  
addDeny  
addPermit  
getBuddyInfo  
getBuddyList  
getCustomAwayMessage  
getDenyList  
getName

getNickName  
getPermitList  
getPermitMode  
getProtocolName  
getStatusAsString  
getStatusTimeStamp  
numberOfMessagesReceived  
numberOfMessagesSent  
removeBuddy  
removeDeny  
removePermit  
setNickName  
setPermitMode  
setStatus  
SMS Gateway CFEvent structure and commands  
SMS Gateway incoming message CFEvent structure  
SMS gateway message sending commands  
submit command  
submit Multi command  
data command  
CFML event gateway SendGatewayMessage data parameter

## addEvent

### Description

Sends a CFEvent instance to ColdFusion for dispatching to a listener CFC.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
boolean addEvent(CFEvent msg)
```

### See also

[getMaxQueueSize](#) , [getMaxQueueSize](#), Responding to incoming messages in [Building an event gateway](#) in the [Developing ColdFusion Applications](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
msg	The CFEvent object containing the message to be queued for delivery to the listener CFC.

### Returns

True if the event was added to the gateway services queue for delivery, false, otherwise. Therefore, a true response does not indicate that the message was delivered.

### Usage

The event gateway must use this method to send incoming messages to the application for processing.

### Example

The following example from the ColdFusion SocketGateway code sends an event to all listener CFCs:

```
for (int i = 0; i < listeners.length; i++) { String path = listeners[i]; CFEvent event = new CFEvent(gatewayID); Hashtable mydata = new Hashtable(); mydata.put("MESSAGE", theInput); event.setData(mydata); event.setGatewayType("SocketGateway"); event.setOriginatorID(theKey); event.setCfcMethod(cfcEntryPoint); event.setCfcTimeOut(10); if (path != null) event.setCfcPath(path); boolean sent = gatewayService.addEvent(event); if (!sent) log.error("SocketGateway(" + gatewayID + ") Unable to put message on event queue. Message not sent from " + gatewayID + ", thread " + theKey + ".Message was " + theInput); }
```

## CFEvent

### Description

CFEvent constructor.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
CFEvent(String gatewayID)
```

See also

[getGatewayID](#) , [CFML CFEvent structure](#), CFEvent class in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
gatewayID	The ID of the gateway. This parameter indicates the source of the message and must be the value that is passed in the Gateway constructor or set using the Gateway <code>setGatewayID</code> method. The SMS gateway ID must be 21 characters or fewer.

Usage

This method creates a container for an event gateway message that you send to ColdFusion gateway services in a `gatewayServices.addEvent` method for delivery to a CFC listener method.

Example

The following example, based on code for the ColdFusion asynchronous CFML gateway, sends a message to that the gateway has received to a CFC:

```
public String outgoingMessage(coldfusion.eventgateway.CFEvent cfmsg) { // Get the data Map data = cfmsg.getData(); boolean status = true;
if (data != null) { // create an event CFEvent event = new coldfusion.eventgateway.CFEvent(gatewayID); //set the event field values
event.setGatewayType("CFMLGateway"); event.setOriginatorID("CFMLGateway"); event.setData(data); // send it to the event service status =
gatewayService.addEvent(event); } return new Boolean(status).ToString(); }
```

## CFEventclass

```
coldfusion.gateway.CFEvent
```

The Gateway class sends and receives CFEvent instances to communicate with the ColdFusion listener CFC or application. The CFEvent instances correspond to [CFML CFEvent structure](#) that ColdFusion application listener CFC methods receive and contain the message structures that ColdFusion application code sends to the gateway.

- The Gateway notifies ColdFusion of a message by sending a CFEvent instance in GatewayServices.[addEvent](#) method.
- The Gateway receives a CFEvent instance when ColdFusion calls the gateway's [outgoingMessage](#) method. The CFEvent Class extends the java.util.Hashtable class and has the following methods:

Methods	Description
<a href="#">CFEvent</a> (String gatewayID)	CFEvent constructor.
String <a href="#">getGatewayID</a> ()	Returns the gateway ID (set in the CFEvent constructor).
void <a href="#">setCFCMethod</a> (String method)String <a href="#">getCFCMethod</a> ()	Sets or gets the name of the CFC method that receives an incoming message.

void <a href="#">setCFPath</a> (String path)String <a href="#">getCFPath</a> ()	Sets or gets the path to the application listener CFC that processes the event.
void <a href="#">setCFTimeout</a> (String seconds)String <a href="#">getCFTimeout</a> ()	Sets or gets the time-out, in seconds, for the listener CFC to process the event request.
void <a href="#">setData</a> (Map data)Map <a href="#">getData</a> ()	Sets or gets the event data structure, which contains the message contents and any other gateway-specific information.
void <a href="#">setGatewayType</a> (String type)String <a href="#">getGatewayType</a> ()	Sets or gets the event gateway type identifier, such as SMS.
void <a href="#">setOriginatorID</a> (String id)String <a href="#">getOriginatorID</a> ()	Sets or gets the gateway- or protocol-specific Identity of the originator of a message.

## Constructor

### Description

Instantiates a gateway.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
public void gatewayName() public void gatewayName(String id) public void gatewayName(String id, String configFile)
```

### See also

[setGatewayID](#) , Class constructor in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
id	The identifier for the gateway instance
configFile	The absolute path to the gateway configuration file.

### Usage

If your gateway requires a configuration file, use the constructor with two parameters. Otherwise, you can use either the default constructor or the single parameter version; ColdFusion always uses the `setGatewayID` method to set the ID.

### Example

The following example shows the two argument constructor implemented in the ColdFusion `SocketGateway` class:

```
public SocketGateway(String id, String configpath) { propsFilePath=configpath; try { FileInputStream propsFile = new
FileInputStream(propsFilePath); properties.load(propsFile); propsFile.close(); this.loadProperties(); } catch (FileNotFoundException f) { // do
nothing. use default value for port. } catch (IOException e) { e.printStackTrace(); } gatewayID = id; gatewayService =
GatewayServices.getGatewayServices();}
```

## Gateway development interfaces and classes

The ColdFusion event gateway system is defined in the `coldfusion.eventgateway` package. Gateway developers implement two interfaces and use several classes, as follows:

### getStatus

Description

Returns the gateway status.

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
public int getStatus()
```

See also

[getStatus](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Returns

An integer status value. The Gateway interface defines the following status constants:

- STARTING
- RUNNING
- STOPPING
- STOPPED
- FAILED

Example

The following example is the ColdFusion `SocketGateway` class `getStatus` method:

```
public int getStatus() { return status; }
```

### setCFPath

Description

Specifies the listener CFC that processes this event.

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
void setCFCPath(String path)
```

See also

[getCFCPath](#) , [setCFCMethod](#), [setCFCTimeout](#), [CFEventclass](#)in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
path	An absolute path to the application listener CFC that processes the event. If you do not call this method in your gateway, ColdFusion uses the first path configured for the event gateway instance on the Event Gateways page in the ColdFusion Administrator.

Usage

By default, ColdFusion delivers messages to the CFC in the first path configured for the event gateway instance on the Event Gateways page in the ColdFusion Administrator. If your application supports multiple listener CFCs, use this method to set each listener CFC and then call the `gatewayService.addEvent` method to send the event to the CFC.

Example

The following example code is based on the Socket gateway `processInput` method that takes input from the socket and sends it to the CFC listener methods. The `listeners` variable contains an array of listener CFCs and is set by the `gatewayService.setCFCListeners` method, which ColdFusion calls when it starts the gateway.

```
for (int i = 0; i < listeners.length; i++) { String path = listeners[i]; CFEvent event = new CFEvent(gatewayID); Hashtable mydata = new Hashtable();
mydata.put("MESSAGE", theInput); event.setData(mydata); event.setGatewayType("SocketGateway"); event.setOriginatorID(theKey);
event.setCFCMethod(cfcEntryPoint); event.setCFCTimeout(10); if (path != null) event.setCFCPath(path); boolean sent =
gatewayService.addEvent(event); }
```

## setCFCMethod

Description

Sets the name of the CFC method that processes an incoming message.

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
void setCFCMethod(String method)
```

See also

[getCFCMethod](#) , [setCFCPath](#), [setCFCTimeout](#), [CFML CFEvent structure](#), [CFEventclass](#)in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
method	The method in the listener CFC that ColdFusion calls to process this event. If you do not use this method in your gateway, ColdFusion invokes the onIncomingMessage method.

### Usage

Gateways that use a single CFC listener method do not need to use this method if the listener CFC method is named onIncomingMessage. For the sake of consistency, Adobe recommends that any event gateway with a single listener not override this default. A gateway, such as the ColdFusion XMPP gateway, that uses different listener methods for different message types uses this method to identify the destination method.

### Example

The following example code comes from the ColdFusion XMPP gateway incoming message handler. It creates a CFEvent object and sets the method that handles tests based on the message type.

```
CFEvent cfmsg = new CFEvent(gatewayID); cfmsg.setOriginatorID(sender); cfmsg.setGatewayType(gatewayType); if(messageType == IMessage.IM) { // default for normal messages cfmsg.setCfcMethod(onIncomingMessageFunction); } //if the message is an authorization request else if(messageType == IMessage.AUTH_REQUEST) { cfmsg.setCfcMethod(onAddBuddyRequestFunction); message = "Requesting authorization to add '" + recipient + "' to '" + sender + "' buddy list and view '" + recipient + "' presence."; } // Code snipped here for brevity.
```

## getOriginatorID

### Description

Identifies the originator of an incoming message. Some gateway types also use this field for the destination of an outgoing message.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
String getOriginatorID()
```

### See also

[setOriginatorID](#) , [CFML CFEvent structure](#), CFEvent class in [Event gateway elements](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

The protocol-specific identifier of the message originator, or null.

### Example

The outgoingMessage method of the SocketGateway example gateway uses the getOriginatorID method to determine the destination of an outgoing message. This way, a listener CFC that sends a response back to the originator does not have to explicitly set a destination in the return variable. If the field is empty, (as it is in messages sent by the CFML SendGatewayMessage function) the gateway tries to get the destination from the CFEvent data field.



```
public String outgoingMessage(coldfusion.eventgateway.CFEvent cfmsg) { String retcode="ok"; // Get the table of data returned from the
event handler Map data = cfmsg.getData(); String message = (String) data.get("MESSAGE"); // find the right socket to write to from the
socketRegistry hashtable if (cfmsg.getOriginatorID() != null) ((SocketServerThread)socketRegistry.get(cfmsg.getOriginatorID())).
writeOutput(message); else if (data.get("OriginatorID") != null) ((SocketServerThread)socketRegistry.get(data.get("OriginatorID"))).
writeOutput(message); else { System.out.println("cannot send outgoing message. OriginatorID is not available."); retcode="failed"; } return
retcode; }
```

## getLogger

### Description

Returns a ColdFusion Logger object that the event gateway can use to log information in a file.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
coldfusion.eventgateway.Logger getLogger([String logfile])
```

### See also

[Logger class](#) , Logging events and using log files in [Building an event gateway](#) the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
logfile	The name, without an extension, of a log file in the ColdFusion logs directory. ColdFusion automatically appends a .log extension to the name. If the file does not exist, ColdFusion creates it when it logs the first message. By default, ColdFusion logs to the eventgateway.log file.

### Returns

A ColdFusion logger object

### Usage

The Logger class has five methods: [debug](#) , [info](#) , [warn](#) , [error](#) , and [fatal](#) , that correspond to the severity level that is set in the log message. Each method takes a message string, a Throwable class object, or both. If you pass a Throwable object to these methods, ColdFusion writes the exception information in the exceptions.log file.

### Example

The ColdFusion example DirectoryWatcherGateway includes the following line in the constructor to get a logger object:

```
// We create our own log file, which will be named "watcher.log" logger = gatewayService.getLogger("watcher");
```

The following code, from the start of the routine that loads information from the configuration file, uses this object to log the initialization.

```
// Load the properties file to get our settings protected void loadconfig() throws ServiceRuntimeException { // load config
logger.info("DirectoryWatcher (" + gatewayID + ") Initializing DirectoryWatcher gateway with configuration file " + config); ...
```

## getBuddyList

### Description

Gets information about the specified user from the buddy list, deny list, and permit list.

### Syntax

```
array = getBuddyInfo(name)
```

### See also

[addBuddy](#), [getBuddyList](#), [removeBuddy](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The unique instant messaging user name for the person about whom you want to get information.

### Returns

An array of structures, with one structure for each information record found. The method finds one record for each group that the user belongs to in each of the lists (buddy, permit, deny) that contains the specified name. Each structure has the following fields. Some fields might not be meaningful for some IM protocols. If there is no information for a field, it is blank.

Field	Description
BUDDYNAME	The user's unique ID.
BUDDYGROUP	The group to which the user belongs.
BUDDYNICKNAME	The nickname that you have assigned to the user.
BUDDYPROTOCOL	The instant messaging protocol. JABBER (for XMPP) or SAMETIME, or an empty string (if the server did not return a value).

BUDDYSTATUS	The user's presence state, can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ONLINE</li> <li>• OFFLINE</li> <li>• AWAY</li> <li>• DND (displays as DO NOT DISTURB)</li> <li>• NA (displays as NOT AVAILABLE)</li> <li>• FREE_TO_CHAT (displays as FREE TO CHAT)</li> <li>• <b>IDLEXMPP only</b></li> <li>• NA (displays as NOT AVAILABLE)</li> <li>• FREE_TO_CHAT (displays as FREE TO CHAT)</li> <li>• <b>IDLESametime only</b></li> <li>• IDLE</li> </ul>
BUDDYSIGNONTIME	The date and time when the user signed onto the IM server. Empty if the user is not currently signed on. Always an empty string for XMPP and Sametime.
BUDDYSTATUSTIME	The date and time when the user's status most recently changed.
BUDDYCUSTOMAWAYMESSAGE	The custom away message that the user has set to explain the current status, if any.
BUDDYOWNER	A string representing the client and protocol associated with this ID, in the format client@protocol.
BUDDYLISTTYPE	The type of list that this buddy record is in; one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BUDDY_LIST- The list of users whose presence status information the gateway can receive.</li> <li>• DENY_LIST - The list of users who cannot get presence information about the gateway ID.</li> <li>• PERMIT_LIST - The list of users who can send presence information messages to the gateway ID.</li> <li>• REVERSE_LIST - The list of users who do not allow messages to us.</li> </ul>
BUDDYIDLETIME	If the buddy status is IDLE, how long the buddy has been idle. Always 0 for XMPP or SameTime.
BUDDYISMOBILE	True or False, indicating whether the user is on a mobile device. Always False for XMPP or SameTime.
BUDDYWARNINGPERCENT	The user's warning percentage value. Always 0 for XMPP or SameTime.

#### Example

See [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods. For an example of using this method to get the buddy custom away message, see [onBuddyStatus](#).----

## getBuddyInfo

### Description

Gets the buddy list for the gateway's user ID.

### Syntax

```
array = getBuddyList()
```

### See also

[addBuddy](#), [getBuddyInfo](#), [removeBuddy](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

An array of IDs (buddy names) of the users on the gateway's buddy list, a list of instant messaging IDs that this gateway normally communicates with.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## IM gateway message sending commands

You use the SendGatewayMessage CFML function or the return value of a CFC listener method to send outgoing messages. The ColdFusion IM gateway accepts the following outgoing message commands:

Command	Description
submit	(Default) Sends a normal message to another IM user.
accept	Accepts an add buddy request. Adds the buddy to the list of IDs that get your presence information and sends an acceptance message to the buddy ID.
decline	Declines an add buddy request and sends a rejection message to the buddy ID.
noact	Tells the gateway to take no action. The gateway logs a message that indicates that it took no action, and contains the gateway type, gateway ID, and buddy ID.

The message structure that you return in the gateway listener CFC function or use as the second parameter in the CFML SendGatewayMessage function can have the following fields. The table lists the fields and the commands in which they are used, and describes the field's use.

Field	Commands	Description
buddyID	All	The destination user ID

command	All	The command; defaults to submit if omitted
message	submit	A text message to send to the destination user
reason	accept, decline	A text description of the reason for the action or other message to send to the add buddy requestor

In typical use, a ColdFusion application uses the accept, decline, and noact commands in the return value of the onAddBuddyRequest method, and uses the submit command (or no command, because submit is the default command) in SendGatewayMessage CFML functions and the return value of the onIncomingMessage CFC method.

## IM Gateway GatewayHelper class methods

The GatewayHelper class returned by the CFML GetGatewayHelper function includes the following methods:

<a href="#">addBuddy</a>	<a href="#">getDenyList</a>	<a href="#">getStatusAsString</a>	<a href="#">removeDeny</a>
<a href="#">addDeny</a>	<a href="#">getName</a>	<a href="#">getStatusTimeStamp</a>	<a href="#">removePermit</a>
<a href="#">addPermit</a>	<a href="#">getNickName</a>	<a href="#">isOnline</a>	<a href="#">setNickName</a>
<a href="#">getBuddyInfo</a>	<a href="#">getPermitList</a>	<a href="#">numberOfMessagesReceived</a>	<a href="#">setPermitMode</a>
<a href="#">getBuddyList</a>	<a href="#">getPermitMode</a>	<a href="#">numberOfMessagesSent</a>	<a href="#">setStatus</a>
<a href="#">getCustomAwayMessage</a>	<a href="#">getProtocolName</a>	<a href="#">removeBuddy</a>	

## onIncomingMessage

Description

Handles incoming instant messages from other users. Optionally returns a response to the message sender.

Syntax

<code>onIncomingMessage(CFEvent)</code>
---

See also

[onAddBuddyRequest](#), [onAddBuddyResponse](#), [onBuddyStatus](#), [onIMServerMessage](#), [Handling incoming messages in the Developing ColdFusion Applications](#)

Parameters

The method must take one parameter, a CFEvent structure with the following fields:

Field	Description
gatewayType	Gateway type, either XMPP or SAMETIME.
gatewayID	The ID of the Gateway instance as configured in ColdFusion Administrator.
originatorID	The IM ID of the message originator.

cfcMethod	This CFC method; by default, onIncomingMessage.
data.MESSAGE	The message that was received.
data.SENDER	The sender's ID; identical to the originatorID
data.RECIPIENT	The recipient's ID, as specified in the gateway's configuration file
data.TIMESTAMP	The date and time when the message was sent

#### Returns

The function can optionally return a value to send a response message. The return structure must contain the following fields:

Field	Description
command	Normally omitted. You can also specify submit.
buddyID	ID to which to send the message. Normally, the value of the input parameter's Data.SENDER field.
message	The message contents.

#### Example

The following example shows a simple onIncomingMessage method that echoes a message back to the sender.

```
<cffunction name="onIncomingMessage"> <cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct" required="YES"> <cfset input_mesg = CFEvent.data.MESSAGE> <cfset retValue = structNew()> <cfset retValue.command = "submit"> <cfset retValue.buddyID = CFEvent.originatorID> <cfset retValue.message = "Message Received:" & input_mesg> <cfreturn retValue> </cffunction>
```

## onIMServerMessage

#### Description

Handles incoming error and status messages from the IM server.

#### Syntax

```
onIMServerMessage(CFEvent)
```

#### See also

[onIncomingMessage](#) , [onAddBuddyRequest](#), [onAddBuddyResponse](#), [onBuddyStatus](#)

#### Parameters

This method must take one parameter, a CFEvent structure with the following fields:

Field	Description
gatewayType	Gateway type, either XMPP or SAMETIME
gatewayID	The ID of the gateway instance, as configured in ColdFusion Administrator
originatorID	The IM ID (buddy name) of the message originator

cfcMethod	This CFC method; by default, onIMServerMessage
data.MESSAGE	The message sent by the server
data.SENDER	The sender's ID; identical to the originatorID
data.RECIPIENT	The recipient's ID, as specified in the gateway's configuration file
data.TIMESTAMP	The date and time when the message was sent

### Example

The following example logs the sender, message, and a timestamp when an IM server sends an error or status message:

```
<cfunction name="onIMServerMessage"> <!-- This function just logs the message. ---> <cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct"
required="YES"> <cflog file="#CFEvent.GatewayID#Status" text="onIMServerMessage; SENDER: #CFEvent.OriginatorID#MESSAGE:
#CFEvent.Data.MESSAGE# TIMESTAMP: #CFEvent.Data.TIMESTAMP#"> </cfunction>
```

## onBuddyStatus

### Description

Handles incoming messages indicating online status (presence) changes of users on the gateway's buddy list.

### Syntax

```
onBuddyStatus(CFEvent)
```

### See also

[onIncomingMessage](#) , [onAddBuddyRequest](#), [onAddBuddyResponse](#), [onIMServerMessage](#)

### Parameters

The method must take one parameter, a CFEvent structure with the following fields:

Field	Description
gatewayType	Gateway type, either XMPP or SAMETIME.
gatewayID	The ID of the Gateway instance, as configured in ColdFusion Administrator.
originatorID	The IM ID (buddy name) of the message originator.
cfcMethod	This CFC method; by default, onIMServerMessage.
data.BUDDYNAME	The sender's buddy name, or ID; identical to the originatorID.
data.BUDDYNICKNAME	The buddy's display name or nickname.

data.BUDDYSTATUS	The buddy's status; one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ONLINE</li> <li>• OFFLINE</li> <li>• AWAY</li> <li>• DO NOT DISTURB</li> <li>• NOT AVAILABLE</li> <li>• FREE TO CHAT</li> <li>• IDLEXMPP <b>only</b></li> <li>• NOT AVAILABLE</li> <li>• FREE TO CHAT</li> <li>• IDLESametime <b>only</b></li> <li>• IDLE Use the <code>IMGatewayHelper</code> <code>getCustomAwayMessage</code> method to get any custom message that the buddy sent when changing status.</li> </ul>
data.BUDDYGROUP	The group that the buddy belongs to.
data.RECIPIENT	The recipient's ID, as specified in the gateway's configuration file.
data.TIMESTAMP	The date and time when the message was sent.

You configure the buddy's nickname and group when you use the `gatewayHelper` object `addBuddy` method to add a buddy.

### Returns

The function does not return a value.

### Example

The following example keeps an `Application` scope structure up-to-date with a buddy's status. It also uses the `gatewayhelper` object `getBuddyStatus` method to get the buddy's custom away message, if any.

```
<cffunction name="onBuddyStatus"> <cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct" required="YES"> <!-- Get the gatewayhelper object and to get the info for this buddy. --> <!-- This is used to get the buddy's custom away message. --> <cfset helper = getGatewayHelper("MYIM")>
<cfset mybuddyinfo=helper.getBuddyInfo(CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME)> <cflog file="#CFEvent.GatewayID#Status" type="Information"
text="in OnbuddyStatus, sender is #CFEvent.OriginatorID#"> <cflock scope="APPLICATION" timeout="10" type="EXCLUSIVE"> <cfscript> //
Create the status structures if they don't exist. if (NOT StructKeyExists(Application, "buddyStatus")) { Application.buddyStatus=StructNew(); } if
(NOT StructKeyExists(Application.buddyStatus, CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME)) {
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME#]=StructNew(); } // Save the buddy status, timestamp, and custom away message
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME#].status= CFEvent.Data.BUDDYSTATUS;
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME#].timeStamp= CFEvent.Data.TIMESTAMP; // The following assumes that the buddy is in
only one group. Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME#].customAway= mybuddyinfo[1].BUDDYCUSTOMAWAYMESSAGE;
</cfscript> </cflock> <!-- log the info, for debugging purposes only --> <cfset
temp=Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME#].status> <cflog file="#CFEvent.GatewayID#Status" type="Information" text=
"Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME#].status is #temp#"> <cfset
temp=Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME#].timeStamp> <cflog file="#CFEvent.GatewayID#Status" type="Information"
text= "Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.BUDDYNAME#].timestamp is #temp#"> <cflog file="#CFEvent.GatewayID#Status"
type="Information" text= "Buddy Custom Away Message is mybuddyinfo[1].BUDDYCUSTOMAWAYMESSAGE#"> </cffunction>
```



## onAddBuddyResponse

### Description

Handles incoming responses from other users to requests from the gateway to be added to their buddy lists. Also receives requests from buddies to have you remove them from your buddy list.

### Syntax

```
onAddBuddyResponse(CFEvent)
```

### See also

[onIncomingMessage](#) , [onAddBuddyRequest](#), [onBuddyStatus](#), [onIMServerMessage](#)

### Parameters

The method must take one parameter, a CFEvent structure with the following fields:

Field	Description
gatewayType	Gateway type, either XMPP or SAMETIME.
gatewayID	The ID of the gateway instance, as configured in ColdFusion Administrator.
originatorID	The IM ID of the message originator.
cfcMethod	This CFC method; by default, onAddBuddyResponse.
data.MESSAGE	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>accept - The request was accepted.</li> <li>decline - The request was declined, or the buddy is asking you to remove them from your list.</li> </ul>
data.SENDER	The sender's ID; identical to the originatorID.
data.RECIPIENT	The recipient's ID, as specified in the gateway's configuration file.
data.TIMESTAMP	The date and time when the message was sent.

### Returns

The function does not return a value.

### Example

The following example adds the buddy's status to the Application scope buddyStatus structure if the message sender accepted an add buddy request. It logs all responses.

```
<cffunction name="onAddBuddyResponse"> <cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct" required="YES"> <cflock scope="APPLICATION"
timeout="10" type="EXCLUSIVE"> <cfscript> //Do the following only if the buddy accepted the request. if (NOT StructKeyExists(Application,
"buddyStatus")) { Application.buddyStatus=StructNew(); } if (#CFEVENT.Data.MESSAGE# IS "accept") { //Create a new entry in the buddyStatus
record for the buddy. if (NOT StructKeyExists(Application.buddyStatus, CFEvent.Data.SENDER)) {
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#]=StructNew(); } //Set the buddy status information to indicate buddy was added.
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#].status= "Buddy accepted us";
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#].timeStamp= CFEvent.Data.TIMESTAMP;
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#].message= CFEvent.Data.MESSAGE; } </cfscript> </cflock> <!-- Log the information for all
responses. --> <cflog file="#CFEvent.GatewayID#Status" text="onAddBuddyResponse; BUDDY: #CFEvent.Data.SENDER# RESPONSE:
#CFEvent.Data.MESSAGE# TIMESTAMP: #CFEvent.Data.TIMESTAMP#"> </cffunction>
```

## onAddBuddyRequest

### Description

Handles incoming requests for users to add the gateway user name as one of their buddies.

### Syntax

```
onAddBuddyRequest(CFEvent)
```

### See also

[onIncomingMessage](#) , [onAddBuddyResponse](#), [onBuddyStatus](#), [onIMServerMessage](#)

### Parameters

The method must take one parameter, a CFEvent structure with the following fields:

Field	Description
gatewayType	Gateway type, either XMPP or SAMETIME
gatewayID	The ID of the gateway instance, as configured in ColdFusion Administrator
originatorID	The IM ID of the message originator
cfcMethod	This CFC method; by default, onAddBuddyRequest.
data.MESSAGE	The message that was sent with the request
data.SENDER	The sender's ID; identical to the originatorID field value
data.RECIPIENT	The recipient's ID, as specified in the gateway's configuration file
data.TIMESTAMP	The date and time when the message was sent

### Returns

The function can optionally return a value to send a response message. The return structure must contain the following fields:

Field	Description
command	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>accept - Accept the request to add you as a buddy. ColdFusion adds the user to the permit list of users that can get status information.</li> <li>decline - Deny request to add you as a buddy. ColdFusion adds the user to the deny list of users that can get status information.</li> <li>noact - Take no action. ColdFusion does not respond to the requestor.</li> </ul>
buddyID	ID to which to send the message. Normally, the value of the CFEvent.data.SENDER field. Not used with the noact command.
reason	A text message describing the reason for the action. Not used with the noact command.

## Example

The following example searches for the requested buddy's name in a data source and, if it finds a unique entry, adds the buddy and updates the buddy's status information in an Application scope buddyStatus structure. If it doesn't find the name, it declines the buddy. If there are multiple entries for the buddy name in the database, it tells the gateway not to respond. It logs all actions.

```
<cffunction name="onAddBuddyRequest"> <cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct" required="YES"> <cfquery name="buddysearch"
datasource="cfdocexamples"> SELECT IM_ID FROM Employees WHERE IM_ID = '#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#' </cfquery> <cflock
scope="APPLICATION" timeout="10" type="EXCLUSIVE"> <cfscript> // If the name is in the DB once, accept; if it is missing, decline. // If it is in
the DB multiple times, take no action. if (buddysearch.RecordCount IS 0) { action="decline"; reason="Invalid ID"; } else if
(buddysearch.RecordCount IS 1) { action="accept"; reason="Valid ID"; //Add the buddy to the buddy status structure only if accepted. if (NOT
StructKeyExists(Application, "buddyStatus")) { Application.buddyStatus=StructNew(); } if (NOT StructKeyExists(Application.buddyStatus,
CFEvent.Data.SENDER)) { Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#]=StructNew(); }
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#].status= "Accepted Buddy Request";
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#].timeStamp= CFEvent.Data.TIMESTAMP;
Application.buddyStatus[#CFEvent.Data.SENDER#].message= CFEvent.Data.MESSAGE; } else { action="noact"; } </cfscript> </cflock> <!-- Log
the request and decision information. --> <cflog file="#CFEvent.GatewayID#Status" text="onAddBuddyRequest; SENDER:
#CFEvent.Data.SENDER# MESSAGE: #CFEvent.Data.MESSAGE# TIMESTAMP: #CFEvent.Data.TIMESTAMP# ACTION: #action#"> <!-- Return the
action decision. --> <cfset retValue = structNew()> <cfset retValue.command = action> <cfset retValue.BuddyID = CFEvent.DATA.SENDER>
<cfset retValue.Reason = reason> <cfreturn retValue> </cffunction>
```

## IM Gateway CFC incoming message methods

You write the following CFC methods to handle incoming messages from an XMPP or Lotus Sametime instant messaging gateway.

**Note:** The method names assume a default gateway configuration. ColdFusion lets you change the method names and disable event types in the gateway configuration file.

Method	Message type
<a href="#">onAddBuddyRequest</a>	Requests from other IM users to add the gateway ID as their buddy
<a href="#">onAddBuddyResponse</a>	Responses from others to requests from your gateway to add them to your buddy lists. Also used by buddies to ask to be removed from your list.
<a href="#">onBuddyStatus</a>	Online status information messages
<a href="#">onIMServerMessage</a>	Error and administrative messages from the IM server
<a href="#">onIncomingMessage</a>	Instant messages

## IM gateway methods and commands

The XMPP and IBM Sametime gateways implement CFC methods to receive messages, use the gatewayHelper object methods to manage the gateway, and use outgoing message commands to send messages.

## CFML CFEvent structure

The CFML listener CFC methods receive messages in the form of a CFEvent structure that corresponds to the CFEvent class in [Event gateway elements](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications that gateway developers use. This structure has the following fields. Some of the fields might not be used by all gateways. All fields contain text or numeric values except the Data field, which contains a structure.

Field	Description
GatewayID	The event gateway that sent the event or will handle the outgoing message. The value is the ID of an event gateway instance configured on the ColdFusion Administrator Gateways page. If the application calls the <a href="#">SendGatewayMessage</a> function to respond to the event gateway, it uses this ID as the function's first parameter.
Data	A structure containing the event data, including the message. The Data structure contents depend on the event gateway type. This field corresponds to the <a href="#">SendGatewayMessage</a> function's second parameter.
OriginatorID	The originator of the message. The value depends on the protocol or event gateway type. Some event gateways might require this value in response messages to identify the destination of the response. Identifies the sender of the message.
GatewayType	The type of event gateway, such as SMS. An application that can process messages from multiple event gateway types can use this field. This value is the gateway type name that is specified by the event Gateway class. It is not necessarily the same as the gateway type name in the ColdFusion Administrator.
CFCPath	The location of the listener CFC. The listener CFC does not need to use this field.
CFCMethod	The listener method that ColdFusion invokes to process the event. The listener CFC does not need to use this field.
CFCTimeout	The time-out, in seconds, for the listener CFC to process the event request. The listener CFC does not need to use this field.

## warn

### Description

Writes a log entry with a warning severity to the ColdFusion logger. The entry includes the severity, thread ID, date, time, and a text message.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
warn(String message) warn(Throwable th) warn(String message, Throwable th)
```

### See also

[debug](#), [error](#), [fatal](#), [info](#), [getLogger](#), Logging events and using log files in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

## Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	The message to include in the log entry.
th	A throwable object, normally an exception. ColdFusion logs the exception information in the exception.log file in the ColdFusion logs directory.

## Usage

Use this method to send a warning message to the ColdFusion logging subsystem. ColdFusion writes messages with a severity of "warning" to the log file specified in the `getLogger` method that returned the `Logger` instance (or the default log file).

## Example

The ColdFusion example `SocketWatcherGateway` class includes the following code in its constructor to load a configuration file. If it cannot load the file, it converts the exception information to a string and logs a warning that includes the gateway ID, and the exception information. It also passes the exception to the `warn` method

```
propsFilePath=configpath; try { FileInputStream propsFile = new FileInputStream(propsFilePath); properties.load(propsFile); propsFile.close(); this.loadProperties(); } catch (IOException e) { // do nothing. use default value for port. log.warn("SocketGateway(" + gatewayID + ") Unable to read configuration file " + propsFilePath + ": " + e.ToString() + ".Using default port.", e); }
```

# info

## Description

Writes a log entry with an information severity to the ColdFusion logger. The entry includes the severity, thread ID, date, time, and a text message.

## Category

Event Gateway Development

## Syntax

```
info(String message) info(Throwable th) info(String message, Throwable th)
```

## See also

[debug](#), [error](#), [fatal](#), [warn](#), [getLogger](#), Logging events and using log files in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

## Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	The message to include in the log entry.
th	A throwable object, normally an exception. ColdFusion logs the exception information in the exception.log file in the ColdFusion logs directory. Not normally used with this method.

## Usage

Use this method to send an informational message to the ColdFusion logging subsystem. ColdFusion writes messages with a severity of "information" to the log file specified in the `getLogger` method that returned the `Logger` instance (or the default log file). ColdFusion normally logs all information severity messages. So do not use this severity for debugging messages or for events that happen frequently.

#### Example

The ColdFusion example `DirectoryWatcherGateway` class includes the following line at the top of its `loadconfig` method that loads the gateway's configuration file. It writes a message including the gateway ID and configuration file.

```
logger.info("DirectoryWatcher (" + gatewayID + ") Initializing DirectoryWatcher gateway with configuration file " + config);
```

## setOriginatorID

### Description

Identifies the originator of an incoming message.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
void setOriginatorID(String originatorID)
```

### See also

[getOriginatorID](#) , [CFML CFEvent structure](#), [CFEventclass](#) in [Developing ColdFusion Applications](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>originatorID</code>	The gateway or protocol-specific ID of the message originator.

### Example

The following code shows the routine from the example JMS gateway that handles incoming messages. It sets the originator ID to the name of the JMS topic that the gateway handles:

```
public void handleMessage(String msg, String topicName, String msgID) { coldfusion.eventgateway.Logger log =
getGatewayServices().getLogger(); Map data = new HashMap(); CFEvent cfMsg = new CFEvent(getGatewayID()); data.put("msg", msg);
data.put("id", msgID); cfMsg.setData(data); cfMsg.setOriginatorID(topicName); cfMsg.setGatewayType("JMS"); if (sendMessage(cfMsg)) {
log.info("Added message " + msgID + " to queue.");} else { log.error("Failed to add message " + msgID + " to queue.");}}
```

## data command

To send binary data to a single destination address in an SMPP DATA\_SM PDU, the Data parameter of a SendGatewayMessage function or the return variable of the CFC listener method must have the following fields. For more information about these fields, see the documentation for the SUBMIT\_MULTI PDU in the SMPP3.4 specification, which you can download from the SMS Forum at [www.smsforum.net/](http://www.smsforum.net/).

Required fields

Field	Contents
command	Must be data.
messagePayload	The message data. To convert data to binary format, use the ColdFusion ToBinary function.
destAddress	The address to which to send the message.
sourceAddress	The address of this application. You can omit this field; the configuration file specifies the application address.

Optional fields

The following optional fields can have default values set in the SMS event gateway configuration file. For information on the default values see [Configuring an SMS event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

destAddress_npi	destAddress_ton	serviceType
-----------------	-----------------	-------------

The following optional fields do not have default values:

alertOnMsgDelivery	DestTelematicsId	NetworkErrorCode	SetDpf
callbackNum	DisplayTime	NumberOfMessages	SmsSignal
callbackNumAtag	EsmClass	PayloadType	SourceAddrSubunit
callbackNumPresInd	ItsReplyType	PrivacyIndicator	SourceBearerType
dataCoding	ItsSessionInfo	QosTimeToLive	SourceNetworkType
DestAddrSubunit	LanguageIndicator	ReceiptedMessgeld	SourcePort
DestBearerType	MessageState	registeredDelivery	SourceSubaddress
DestNetworkType	MoreMsgsToSend	SarMsgRefNum	SourceTelematicsId
DestinationPort	MsMsgWaitFacilities	SarSegmentSeqnum	UserMessageReference
DestSubaddress	MsValidity	SarTotalSegments	UserResponseCode

Example

The following example onIncomingMessage method converts an incoming message to binary data, and sends the binary version of the message back to the originator address:

```

<cffunction name="onIncomingMessage" output="no">
<cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct" required="yes">
<!--- Get the message --->
<cfset data=CFEvent.DATA>
<cfset message="#data.message#">
<!--- Create the return structure --->
<cfset retValue = structNew()>
<cfset retValue.command = "data">
<!--- Sending to incoming message originator; get value from CFEvent. --->
<cfset retValue.destAddress = arguments.CFEvent.originatorid>
<cfset retValue.messagePayload = tobinary(tobase64("echo: " & message))>
<cfreturn retValue>
</cffunction>

```

## submit Multi command

To send a single text message to multiple recipients using an SMPP SUBMIT\_MULTI PDU, the Data parameter of a SendGatewayMessage function or the return variable of the CFC listener method usually has the following fields. For more information about these fields, see the documentation for the SUBMIT\_MULTI PDU in the SMPP3.4 specification, which you can download from the SMS Forum at [www.smsforum.net/](http://www.smsforum.net/).

Required fields

Field	Contents
command	Must be submitMulti.
shortMessageormessagePayload	The message contents. You must specify one of these fields, but not both. The SMPP specification imposes a maximum size of 254 bytes on the shortMessage field, and some carriers might limit its size further. The messagePayload field can contain up to 64K bytes; it must start with 0x0424, followed by two bytes specifying the payload length, followed by the message contents.
destAddress	A ColdFusion array of destination addresses (required). You cannot specify individual TON and NPI values for these addresses; all must conform to a single setting.
sourceAddress	The address of this application. You can omit this field; the configuration file specifies the application address.

Optional fields

The following optional fields can have default values set in the SMS event gateway configuration file. For information on the default values see [Configuring an SMS event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

destAddress_npi	destAddress_ton	serviceType
-----------------	-----------------	-------------

The following optional fields do not have default values:

alertOnMsgDelivery	DisplayTime	protocolld	SmsSignal
callbackNum	EsmClass	registeredDelivery	SourceAddrSubunit
callbackNumAtag	LanguageIndicator	replacelfPresent	SourcePort
callbackNumPresInd	MsMsgWaitFacilities	SarMsgRefNum	SourceSubaddress



dataCoding	MsValidity	SarSegmentSeqnum	UserMessageReference
DestAddrSubunit	PayloadType	SarTotalSegments	validityPeriod
DestinationPort	priorityFlag	scheduleDeliveryTime	
DestSubaddress	PrivacyIndicator	smDefaultMsgId	

### Example

The following example onIncomingMessage method sends a response that echoes an incoming message to the originator address, and sends a copy of the response to a second address:

```
<cffunction name="onIncomingMessage" output="no">
<cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct" required="yes">
<!--- Get the message. --->
<cfset data=cfevent.DATA>
<cfset message="#data.message#">
<!--- Create the return structure. --->
<cfset retValue = structNew()>
<cfset retValue.command = "submitmulti">
<cfset retValue.destAddresses=arraynew(1)>
<!--- One destination is incoming message originator;
get the address from CFEvent originator ID. --->
<cfset retValue.destAddresses[1] = arguments.CFEvent.originatorid>
<cfset retValue.destAddresses[2] = "12345">
<cfset retValue.shortMessage = "echo: " & message>
<cfreturn retValue>
</cffunction>
```

## submit command

To send a message to a single destination address in an SMPP SUBMIT\_SM PDU, the structure that you used in the Data parameter of a SendGatewayMessage function or the return variable of the CFC listener method has the following fields. For more information about these fields, see the documentation for the SUBMIT\_MULTI PDU in the SMPP3.4 specification, which you can download from the SMS Forum at [www.smsforum.net/](http://www.smsforum.net/).

### Required fields

Field	Contents
command	If present, the value must be submit. If you omit this field, the event gateway sends a submit message.
shortMessageormessagePayload	The message contents. You must specify one of these fields, but not both. The SMPP specification imposes a maximum size of 254 bytes on the shortMessage field, and some carriers might limit its size further. The messagePayload field can contain up to 64K bytes; it must start with 0x0424, followed by two bytes specifying the payload length, followed by the message contents.
destAddress	Required. The address to which to send the message.
sourceAddress	The address of this application. You can omit this field; the configuration file specifies the application address.

### Optional fields

You can set default values for the following optional fields in the SMS event gateway configuration file. For information on the default values, see [Configuring an SMS event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

destAddress_npi	destAddress_ton	serviceType
-----------------	-----------------	-------------

The following optional fields do not have default values:

alertOnMsgDelivery	EsmClass	priorityFlag	smDefaultMsgId
callbackNum	ItsReplyType	PrivacyIndicator	SmsSignal
callbackNumAtag	ItsSessionInfo	protocolId	SourceAddrSubunit
callbackNumPresInd	LanguageIndicator	registeredDelivery	SourcePort
dataCoding	MoreMsgsToSend	replaceIfPresent	SourceSubaddress
DestAddrSubunit	MsMsgWaitFacilities	SarMsgRefNum	UserMessageReference
DestinationPort	MsValidity	SarSegmentSeqnum	UserResponseCode
DestSubaddress	NumberOfMessages	SarTotalSegments	UssdServiceOp
DisplayTime	PayloadType	scheduleDeliveryTime	validityPeriod

### Example

The following example `onIncomingMessage` method of a listener CFC uses the `submit` command to echo incoming SMS messages to the message originator:

```
<cffunction name="onIncomingMessage" output="no">
<cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct" required="yes">
<!--- Create a return structure that contains the message. --->
<cfset retVal = structNew()>
<cfset retVal.command = "submit">
<cfset retVal.destAddress = arguments.CFEvent.originatorid>
<cfset retVal.shortMessage = "Echo: " & arguments.CFEvent.Data.MESSAGE>
<!--- Send the message back. --->
<cfreturn retVal>
```

## setGatewayType

### Description

Identifies the type of event gateway.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
void setGatewayType(String gatewayType)
```

### See also

[getGatewayType](#), [CFML CFEvent structure](#), [CFEventclass](#) in Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
gatewayType	A gateway type identifier.

### Usage

For the sake of consistency, use the same name in this method and in the Type Name field when you add the event gateway type in the ColdFusion Administrator. Gateway application CFCs that handle multiple gateway types, such as those in an instant messaging application that handles multiple instant messaging providers, could use this field to determine the protocol type and any gateway type-specific actions.

### Example

The following code shows the routine from the example JMS gateway that handles incoming messages. It sets the gateway type to JMS:

```
public void handleMessage(String msg, String topicName, String msgID) { coldfusion.eventgateway.Logger log =
getGatewayServices().getLogger(); Map data = new HashMap(); CFEvent cfMsg = new CFEvent(getGatewayID()); data.put("msg", msg);
data.put("id", msgID); cfMsg.setData(data); cfMsg.setOriginatorID(topicName); cfMsg.setGatewayType("JMS"); if (sendMessage(cfMsg)) {
log.info("Added message " + msgID + " to queue.");} else { log.error("Failed to add message " + msgID + " to queue.");}}
```

## setGatewayID

### Description

Sets the gateway ID that uniquely identifies the Gateway instance.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
public void setGatewayID(String id)
```

### See also

[Constructor](#), [getGatewayID](#), [setGatewayID](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
id	The identifier for this gateway instance.

### Usage

This method sets a string value that is returned by the getGatewayID method. ColdFusion calls this method to set the gateway ID with the value specified in the gateway instance configuration in the ColdFusion Administrator before it starts the event gateway, even if the Gateway constructor also sets the ID.

### Example

The following example is the ColdFusion SocketGateway class setGatewayID method:

```
public void setGatewayID(String id) { gatewayID = id; }
```

## setData

Description

Adds the gateway-specific data, including any message contents, as a Java Map to the CFEvent object

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
void setData(Map data)
```

See also

[getData](#) , [CFML CFEvent structure](#), [CFEventclass](#)in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
data	The incoming message and any additional gateway-specific event data.

Usage

The number of fields and their contents depend on the event gateway type. The Map keys must be strings. Because ColdFusion is not case sensitive, it converts the Map passed in the setData method to a case insensitive Map. As a result, do not create entries in the data with names that differ only in case.

Example

The following code shows the routine from the example JMS gateway that handles incoming messages. It puts the JMS message ID and contents in a data HashMap, and uses it in the setData method:

```
public void handleMessage(String msg, String topicName, String msgID) { coldfusion.eventgateway.Logger log =
getGatewayServices().getLogger(); Map data = new HashMap(); CFEvent cfMsg = new CFEvent(getGatewayID()); data.put("msg", msg);
data.put("id", msgID); cfMsg.setData(data); cfMsg.setOriginatorID(topicName); cfMsg.setGatewayType("JMS"); if (sendMessage(cfMsg)) {
log.info("Added message "" + msgID + "" to queue.");} else { log.error("Failed to add message "" + msgID + "" to queue.");} }
```

## setCFCListeners

Description

Sets the array of listener CFCs that the gateway sends messages to.

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
public void setCFListeners(String[] listeners)
```

See also

[Constructor](#), [getGatewayID](#), [setCFPath](#), Providing Gateway class service and information routines in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
listeners	Array of absolute file paths to CFCs to which the gateway forwards messages when it gets events.

Usage

When ColdFusion starts a gateway instance, it calls this method with the names in the instances listener list in the ColdFusion Administrator. ColdFusion can also call this method if the ColdFusion Administrator listener list changes while the gateway is running.

Example

The following example is the ColdFusion SocketGateway class setCFListeners method:

```
public void setCFListeners(String[] listeners) { ArrayList aListeners = new ArrayList(); for(int i = 0; i<listeners.length; i++) {
aListeners.add(listeners[i]); } // Try not to pull the rug out from underneath a running message synchronized (cfListeners) { cfListeners =
aListeners; } }
```

## outgoingMessage

Description

Sends a message from ColdFusion to a message receiver.

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
public String outgoingMessage(coldfusion.eventgateway.CFEvent message)
```

See also

[Responding to a ColdFusion function or listener CFC](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	A coldfusion.eventgateway.CFEvent instance containing the message to be sent.

#### Returns

A gateway-specific string, such as a message ID or a status indicator.

#### Usage

This method handles a message sent by ColdFusion and processes it as needed by the gateway type to send a message to the (usually external) message receiver. ColdFusion calls this method when the listener method of a listener CFC returns a message or when a ColdFusion application calls the `SendGatewayMessage` function. ColdFusion passes the String returned by this method back as the return value of a CFML `SendGatewayMessage` function.

#### Example

The following example is the ColdFusion `SocketGateway` class `outgoingMessage` method:

```
public String outgoingMessage(coldfusion.eventgateway.CFEvent cfmsg) { String retcode="ok"; // Get the table of data returned from the
event handler Map data = cfmsg.getData(); String message = (String) data.get("MESSAGE"); // find the right socket to write to from the
socketRegistry hashtable if (cfmsg.getOriginatorID() != null && message != null) { SocketServerThread st =
((SocketServerThread)socketRegistry.get(cfmsg.getOriginatorID())); if(st != null) st.writeOutput(message); else { log.error("Cannot send
outgoing message. OriginatorID " + cfmsg.getOriginatorID() + " is not a valid socket id."); retcode="failed"; } } else if (data.get("OriginatorID")
!= null && message != null) { SocketServerThread st = ((SocketServerThread)socketRegistry.get(data.get("OriginatorID"))); if(st != null)
st.writeOutput(message); else { log.error("Cannot send outgoing message. OriginatorID " + data.get("OriginatorID") + " is not a valid socket
id."); retcode="failed"; } } else { log.error("Cannot send outgoing message. OriginatorID/MESSAGE is not available!"); retcode="failed"; } return
retcode; }
```

## getStatusTimeStamp

#### Description

Gets the date and time that the gateway changed its online status.

#### Syntax

```
date-time object = getStatusTimeStamp()
```

#### See also

[getCustomAwayMessage](#), [getStatusAsString](#), [isOnline](#), [setStatus](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

#### Returns

The date and time that the gateway changed its online status, normally by calling the `setStatus` gatewayHelper object method.

#### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## numberOfMessagesReceived

### Description

Gets the number of messages received by the gateway since it was started.

### Syntax

```
integer = numberOfMessagesReceived()
```

### See also

[getName](#) , [getNickName](#), [getProtocolName](#), [numberOfMessagesSent](#), [setNickName](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object in the Developing ColdFusion Applications](#)

### Returns

The number of messages received by the gateway since it was started.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## numberOfMessagesSent

### Description

Gets the number of messages sent by the gateway since it was started.

### Syntax

```
integer = numberOfMessagesSent()
```

### See also

[getName](#) , [getNickName](#), [getProtocolName](#), [numberOfMessagesReceived](#), [setNickName](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object in the Developing ColdFusion Applications](#)

### Returns

The number of messages sent by the gateway since it was started.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## removeBuddy

### Description

Removes an ID from a group in the buddy list for the gateway and tells the IM server not to send the gateway messages with the buddy's online presence state.

### Syntax

```
Boolean = removeBuddy(name, group)
```

### See also

[addBuddy](#) , [getBuddyInfo](#), [getBuddyList](#), [removeDeny](#), [removePermit](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The unique instant messaging user name for the person to remove from the buddy list.
group	The name of the group from which you want to remove the user. If the parameter is the empty string, the gateway uses the General group.

### Returns

True if the ID was removed from the group; False, otherwise.

### Usage

If the user is in multiple groups in your buddy list, you remove the buddy separately from each group. The IM server does not stop sending status updates until you remove the name from all groups.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## removeDeny

### Description

Removes an ID from a group in the deny list for the gateway. If the gateway's permit mode is DENY\_SOME, the specified user can receive messages on the gateway's presence state.

### Syntax

```
Boolean = removeDeny(name, group)
```

### See also

[addDeny](#) , [addPermit](#), [getDenyList](#), [getPermitList](#), [getPermitMode](#), [removeBuddy](#), [removePermit](#), [setPermitMode](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters



Parameter	Description
name	The unique instant messaging user name for the person to remove from the deny list.
group	The name of the group from which you want to remove the user. If the parameter is the empty string, the gateway uses the General group.

#### Returns

True if the ID was removed from the group; False, otherwise.

**Note:** If the XMPP server does not support permission management, this function always returns False.

#### Usage

If the user is in multiple groups in your deny list, you remove the user separately from each group. The IM server enables sending status updates if you remove the name any group.

#### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## removePermit

#### Description

Removes an ID from a group in the permit list for the gateway. If the gateway's permit mode is PERMIT\_SOME, the specified user cannot receive messages on the gateway's presence state.

#### Syntax

Boolean = removePermit(name, group)
-------------------------------------

#### See also

[addDeny](#), [addPermit](#), [getDenyList](#), [getPermitList](#), [getPermitMode](#), [removeBuddy](#), [removeDeny](#), [setPermitMode](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The unique instant messaging user name for the person to remove from the permit list.
group	The name of the group from which you want to remove the user. If the parameter is the empty string, the gateway uses the General group.

#### Returns

True if the ID was removed from the group; False, otherwise.

**Note:** If the XMPP server does not support permission management, this function always returns False.

#### Usage

If the user is in multiple groups in your permit list, you remove the user separately from each group. However, the IM server stops sending status updates when you remove the user from the first group.

Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## setNickName

Description

Sets the gateway's nickname (display name).

Syntax

```
Boolean = setNickName(name)
```

See also

[getName](#), [getNickName](#), [getProtocolName](#), [numberOfMessagesReceived](#), [numberOfMessagesSent](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The display name that you want to associate with this gateway. This name is not guaranteed to be unique for the protocol.

Returns

True if the nickname got set; false, otherwise.

Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## setPermitMode

Description

Sets the gateway's permit mode on the IM server. The permit mode determines whether all users can get the gateway's online state information, or whether the server uses a permit list or a deny list to control which users get state information.

Syntax

```
Boolean = setPermitMode(permitMode)
```

See also

[addDeny](#) , [addPermit](#), [getDenyList](#), [getPermitList](#), [getPermitMode](#), [removeDeny](#), [removePermit](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
permitMode	<p>The permission mode, one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PERMIT_ALL-Permits all users to be aware of the gateway's online presence and state. This is the default mode if you do not call this function.</li> <li>• PERMIT_SOME-Permits only users in the permit list to be aware of the gateway's online presence and state.</li> <li>• DENY_SOME-Prevents all users in the deny list from being aware of the gateway's online presence and state.</li> </ul>

Returns

True if the permit mode was set; False otherwise.

**Note:** If the XMPP server does not support permission management, this function returns False to all values except PERMIT\_ALL.

Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## setStatus

Description

Sets the online presence status of the gateway, including any custom away message.

Syntax

```
Boolean = setStatus(status, customAwayMsg)
```

See also

[getCustomAwayMessage](#) , [getStatusAsString](#), [getStatusTimeStamp](#), [isOnline](#) , [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
status	<p>The gateway's online presence status; one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ONLINE</li> <li>• AWAY</li> <li>• DND (Do Not Disturb)</li> <li>• NA (Not Available)</li> <li>• FREE_TO_CHAT</li> <li>• IDLE</li> </ul> <p><b>XMPP only</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NA (Not Available)</li> <li>• FREE_TO_CHAT</li> <li>• IDLE</li> </ul> <p><b>Sametime only:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IDLE</li> </ul>
customAwayMsg	A text string containing a custom message for the status. Can be the empty string if you do not need a custom away message.

#### Returns

True, if the operation was successful; False, otherwise. Passing an invalid status for the protocol causes this method to return False.

#### Usage

Do not use the setStatus method to go offline. Although the method accepts a parameter of OFFLINE, the gateway immediately resets itself to be online. To set the gateway offline, stop the gateway instance in the ColdFusion Administrator, or use the stopGatewayInstance method in the CFIDE.adminapi.eventgateway CFC.

#### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## SMS Gateway CFEvent structure and commands

This section describes the detailed contents of the following structures that you use in the SMS Gateway listener CFCs and CFML SendGatewayMessage functions.

## SMS Gateway incoming message CFEvent structure

The SMS gateway puts the following information in a CFEvent instance that it sends to the CFC listener method:

Field	Value
OriginatorID	Contents of the PDU source_addr field, the address of the device that sent the message.
CfcMethod	Listener CFC method name. Value of the configuration file cfc-method entry, or onIncomingMessage if the configuration file does not have this entry.
Data.MESSAGE	Contents of the short_message field of the PDU.
Data.sourceAddress	The address of the device that sent this message.
Data.destAddress	The address to which the message was sent; an address in the range specified by the gateway configuration file address-range setting.
Data.esmClass	Contents of the PDU esm_class field. Identifies the message type. A number in the range 0-255 representing a Byte value, where bits 2-5 (0-indexed) indicate the message type, and therefore the contents of the data.MESSAGE field, as follows. (Reserved values are omitted.)xx0000xx-Normal message{{xx0001xx}}-SMSC delivery receipt{{xx0010xx}}SME Delivery Acknowledgement{{xx0100xx}}-SME Manual/User Acknowledgement{{xx0110xx}}-Conversation abort (Korean CDMA only)xx1000xx-Intermediate Delivery NotificationFor more information on this field, see the SMPP specification.
Data.protocol	Contents of the PDU protocol_id field. Meaningful for messages sent from GSM networks only. For more information, see the GSM 03.40 specification.
Data.priority	Contents of the PDU priority_flag field. A message priority level set by the originating SME, in the range 0-3; 0 is the lowest priority and 3 is the highest priority. The specific priority level meaning depends on the originating network. For more details, see the SMPP specification.
Data.registeredDelivery	Contents of the PDU registered_delivery field, indicating the type of delivery receipt or acknowledgement that the sender requested. A number in the range 0-32, representing the sum of the following values:0: No SMS delivery receipt requested or_1: SMSC delivery receipt requested on delivery success or failure _or_2: SMSC delivery receipt requested on delivery failure onlyPlus0: No SME acknowledgement requested _or_4: SME Delivery Acknowledgement requested _or_8: SME Manual/User Acknowledgement requested _or 12: Both Delivery and Manual/User Acknowledgements requestedPlus0: No Intermediate notification requested _or_16: Intermediate notification requested
Data.DataCoding	Contents of the PDU data_coding field. Indicates the character set or the noncharacter data type of the message contents, as follows:00000000--SMSC Default Alphabet00000001--IA5 (CCITT T.50)/ASCII (ANSI X3.4)00000010--Octet unspecified (8-bit binary)00000011--Latin 1 (ISO-8859-1)00000100--Octet unspecified (8-bit binary)00000101--JIS (X 0208-1990)00000110--Cyrillic (ISO-8859-5)00000111--Latin/Hebrew (ISO-8859-8)00001000--UCS2 (ISO/IEC-10646)00001001--Pictogram Encoding00001010--ISO-2022-JP (Music Codes)00001101--Extended Kanji JIS(X 0212-1990)00001110--KS C 560111xxxx--GSM control use only; see the GSM 03.38 specificationFor more details, see the SMPP specification.
Data.messageLength	The length of the short_message field.
GatewayType	Always SMS.

For more information on the meanings of some of these fields and how to handle incoming SMS messages an SMS gateway listener CFC method, see [Handling incoming messages](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

## getStatusAsString

### Description

Gets the online status of the gateway as a text string.

### Syntax

```
string = getStatusAsString()
```

### See also

[getCustomAwayMessage](#), [getStatusTimeStamp](#), [isOnline](#), [setStatus](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

The gateway's online status; one of the following:

- ONLINE
- OFFLINE
- AWAY
- DO NOT DISTURB **XMPP only**
- NOT AVAILABLE
- FREE TO CHAT **Sametime only**
- IDLE

### Usage

The DO NOT DISTURB, NOT AVAILABLE, and FREE TO CHAT strings differ from the status values that you use in the [setStatus](#) method, which does not allow spaces in the status names.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## getProtocolName

### Description

Gets the name of the gateway's instant messaging protocol.

### Syntax

```
string = getProtocolName()
```

See also

[getName](#), [getNickName](#), [numberOfMessagesReceived](#), [numberOfMessagesSent](#), [setNickName](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Returns

The gateway's protocol, as determined by the gateway type; one of the following values:

- JABBER (for XMPP)
- SAMETIME

Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## getPermitMode

Description

Gets the gateway's permit mode from the IM server. The permit mode determines whether all users can get the gateway's online state information, or whether the server uses a permit list or a deny list to control which users get state information.

Syntax

```
string = getPermitMode()
```

See also

[addDeny](#), [addPermit](#), [getDenyList](#), [getPermitList](#), [removeDeny](#), [removePermit](#), [setPermitMode](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Returns

The gateway's permit mode; one of the following values:

Mode	Description
PERMIT_ALL	(Default) Permits all users to be aware of the gateway's online presence and state.
PERMIT_SOME	Permits only users in the permit list to be aware of the gateway's online presence and state.
DENY_SOME	Prevents the users in the deny list from being aware of the gateway's online presence and state.

**Note:** If the XMPP server does not support permission management, this function always returns PERMIT\_ALL.

Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## getPermitList

### Description

Returns the list of users that the IM server has been told to send state information about the gateway.

### Syntax

```
array = getPermitList()
```

### See also

[addDeny](#), [addPermit](#), [getDenyList](#), [getPermitMode](#), [removeDeny](#), [removePermit](#), [setPermitMode](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

An array of IDs (buddy names) of the users on the gateway's permit list, the list of IDs to which the IM server sends presence status information if the permit mode is set to PERMIT\_SOME.

**Note:** If the XMPP server does not support permission management, this function always returns False.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## getNickName

### Description

Returns the gateway's nickname (display name), if it has been set using the gatewayHelper object setNickName method.

### Syntax

```
string = getNickName()
```

### See also

[getName](#), [getProtocolName](#), [numberOfMessagesReceived](#), [numberOfMessagesSent](#), [setNickName](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

The gateway's nickname, if any; empty string, otherwise.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## getName

### Description



Returns the gateway's user name.

Syntax

```
string = getName()
```

See also

[getProtocolName](#) , [numberOfMessagesReceived](#), [numberOfMessagesSent](#), [setNickName](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Returns

The gateway's user name, as specified in gateway configuration file.

Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## getDenyList

Description

Returns the list of users that the IM server has been told not to send state information about the gateway, if the permit mode is set to DENY\_SOME.

Syntax

```
array = getDenyList()
```

See also

[addDeny](#) , [addPermit](#), [getPermitList](#), [getPermitMode](#), [removeDeny](#), [removePermit](#), [setPermitMode](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Returns

An array of IDs (buddy names) of the users on the gateway's deny list, the list of IDs to which the IM server does not send presence status information.

```
If the XMPP server does not support permission management, this function always returns False.
```

Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## getCustomAwayMessage

Description

Returns the gateway's custom away message if it has been set by the gatewayHelper object setStatus method.

### Syntax

```
string = getCustomAwayMessage()
```

### See also

[getStatusAsString](#) , [getStatusTimeStamp](#), [isOnline](#) , [setStatus](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

The gateway's custom away message if it has been set by the GatewayHelper object setStatus method.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications , which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## getQueueSize

### Description

Returns the current size of the ColdFusion event queue that handles all messages for all gateways.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
int getQueueSize()
```

### See also

[addEvent](#) , [getMaxQueueSize](#)

### Returns

The integer number of messages in the gateway message queue that are waiting to be delivered to CFCs.

### Usage

You can use this method and the getMaxQueueSize method to control the rate of event queuing and to help diagnose any throughput problems in your gateways.

### Example

The following example logs the queue size, maximum queue size, and other information if a gatewayService.addEvent method fails to queue a message for delivery to a listener CFC. (It uses an internal method to construct the error message string.)

```
boolean sent = gatewayService.addEvent(cfmsg); if (!sent) { logger.error(RB.getString(this, "IMGateway.cantAddToQueue", gatewayType, gatewayID, ((path != null) ? path : "default"), Integer.toString(gatewayService.getQueueSize()), Integer.toString(gatewayService.getMaxQueueSize()))); }
```

## getMaxQueueSize

### Description

Returns the maximum size of the ColdFusion event queue, as set in the ColdFusion Administrator.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
int getMaxQueueSize()
```

### See also

[addEvent](#) , [getQueueSize](#)

### Returns

The integer maximum number of messages that the gateway services queue can hold.

### Usage

If the queue length reaches this value, the `addEvent` method does not add its message to the processing queue. You can use this method and the `getQueueSize` method to control the rate of event queuing and to help diagnose any throughput problems in your gateways.

### Example

The following example logs the queue size, maximum queue size, and other information if a `gatewayService.addEvent` method fails to queue a message for delivery to a listener CFC. (It uses an internal method to construct the error message string.)

```
boolean sent = gatewayService.addEvent(cfmsg); if (!sent) { logger.error(RB.getString(this, "IMGateway.cantAddToQueue", gatewayType, gatewayID, ((path != null) ? path : "default"), Integer.toString(gatewayService.getQueueSize()), Integer.toString(gatewayService.getMaxQueueSize()))); }
```

## getHelper

### Description

Returns an instance of the `gatewayHelper` class, if any for the gateway type.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
public GatewayHelper getHelper()
```

### See also

[GatewayHelper interface](#) ; Providing Gateway class service and information routines in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

Returns

A coldfusion.eventgateway.GatewayHelper class instance, or null if the gateway does not have a GatewayHelper class.

Usage

ColdFusion calls this method when a ColdFusion application calls the CFML GetGatewayHelper function. The application then uses the gatewayHelper object methods to call gateway-specific utility methods, such as instant message buddy management methods.

Example

The following example is the ColdFusion SocketGateway class getHelper method:

```
public GatewayHelper getHelper() { // SocketHelper class implements the GatewayHelper interface return new SocketHelper(); }
```

## getGatewayType

Description

Returns the gateway type field of the CFEvent object.

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
String getGatewayType()
```

See also

[setGatewayType](#) , [CFML CFEvent structure](#), CFEvent class in [Event gateway elements](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Returns

The gateway type of the CFEvent object, or null.

Usage

Most gateways do not need to use this method.----

## getGatewayServices

Description

Static method that returns the GatewayServices object. Gateway code can call this method at any time, if necessary.

Category

## Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
GatewayServices getGatewayServices()
```

### See also

[GatewayServices class](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

The GatewayServices object.

### Usage

Gateway constructors can call this method to get a convenient reference to the GatewayServices class and its methods.

### Example

The following Socket gateway constructor code sets the GatewayServices variable:

```
public SocketGateway(String id) { gatewayID = id; gatewayService = GatewayServices.getGatewayServices(); }
```

Calls to GatewayServices methods, such as the following, use the returned value.

```
boolean sent = gatewayService.addEvent(event);
```

## getGatewayID\_1

### Description

Returns the gateway ID field of the CFEvent object.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
String getGatewayID(CFEvent event)
```

### See also

[CFEvent](#) , [CFML CFEvent structure](#), CFEvent class in [Event gateway elements](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

The gateway ID of the CFEvent object, or null.

### Usage

Most gateways do not need to use this method. The gateway ID is set in the CFEvent constructor and normally corresponds to the gateway that is handling the event.----

## getGatewayID

### Description

Returns the gateway ID that identifies the Gateway instance.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
public String getGatewayID()
```

### See also

[setGatewayID](#) , Providing Gateway class service and information routines in [Building an event gateway](#) in the [Developing ColdFusion Applications](#).

### Usage

This method returns a string value that is set by the setGatewayID method.

### Example

The following example is the ColdFusion SocketGateway class getGatewayID method:

```
public String getGatewayID() { return gatewayID; }
```

## getData

### Description

Returns the data Map that contains the message contents and other gateway-specific information.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
Map getData()
```

### See also

[setData](#) , [CFML CFEvent structure](#), CFEvent class in [Event gateway elements](#) in the [Developing ColdFusion Applications](#)

### Returns

The event data structure, or null. This structure includes the message contents being passed by the gateway and any other gateway-specific information.

### Usage

The contents of the data Map depends on the event gateway type. Typical fields include the message contents, originator ID, destination ID, and if a gateway (such as the ColdFusion SMS gateway) supports multiple commands, the command.

**Note:** The returned Map object has case-insensitive keys.

#### Example

The following `outgoingMessage` method from the `SocketGateway` example gateway gets the message contents from the `CFEvent` data field of an outgoing message. If the `CFEvent` object does not include an `OriginatorID` field, it also tries to get the originator ID from the data field.

```
public String outgoingMessage(coldfusion.eventgateway.CFEvent cfmsg) { String retcode="ok"; // Get the table of data returned from the
event handler Map data = cfmsg.getData(); String message = (String) data.get("MESSAGE"); // find the right socket to write to from the
socketRegistry hashtable if (cfmsg.getOriginatorID() != null) ((SocketServerThread)socketRegistry.get(cfmsg.getOriginatorID())).
writeOutput(message); else if (data.get("OriginatorID") != null) ((SocketServerThread)socketRegistry.get(data.get("OriginatorID"))).
writeOutput(message); else { System.out.println("cannot send outgoing message. OriginatorID is not available."); retcode="failed"; } return
retcode; }
```

## getCFTimeout

### Description

Gets the time-out, in seconds, for the listener CFC to process the event request.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
String getCFTimeout()
```

### See also

[getCFMethod](#), [getCFPath](#), [setCFTimeout](#), [CFML CFEvent structure](#), `CFEvent` class in [Event gateway elements](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Returns

The listener CFC time-out, in seconds, as set by the [setCFTimeout](#) method, or null.

### Usage

Most gateways do not need to use this function. When ColdFusion calls a listener CFC method to process the event, and the CFC does not process the event in the specified time-out period, ColdFusion terminates the request and logs an error in `application.log` file. By default ColdFusion uses the Timeout Request value set on the Server Settings page in the ColdFusion Administrator.

## setCFCTimeout

### Description

Sets the time-out, in seconds, during which the listener CFC must process the event request and return before ColdFusion gateway services terminates the request.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
void setCFCTimeout(String timeout)
```

### See also

[getCFCTimeout](#), [setCFCMethod](#), [setCFCPath](#), CFEvent class in [Event gateway elements](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
timeout	The CFC time-out period, in seconds.

### Usage

When ColdFusion calls a listener CFC method to process the event, and the CFC does not return in the specified time-out period, ColdFusion terminates the request and logs an error in the application.log file. If you do not use this method, ColdFusion uses the Timeout Request value set on the Server Settings page in the ColdFusion Administrator. Use this method if your messages require a longer or shorter time-out period than standard ColdFusion HTML requests.

### Example

The following example code is based on the Socket gateway processInput method that takes input from the socket and sends it to the CFC listener methods. It sets the CFC time-out to 10 seconds.

```
for (int i = 0; i < listeners.length; i++) { String path = listeners[i]; CFEvent event = new CFEvent(gatewayID); Hashtable mydata = new Hashtable();
mydata.put("MESSAGE", theInput); event.setData(mydata); event.setGatewayType("SocketGateway"); event.setOriginatorID(theKey);
event.setCfcMethod(cfcEntryPoint); event.setCfcTimeOut(10); if (path != null) event.setCfcPath(path); boolean sent =
gatewayService.addEvent(event); }
```

## getCFCPath

### Description

Gets the path to the listener CFC that processes this message.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax



```
String getCFPath()
```

See also

[getCFMethod](#), [getCFTimeout](#), [setCFPath](#), [CFML CFEvent structure](#), [CFEvent class](#) in [Event gateway elements](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Returns

An absolute path to the application listener CFC that processes the event, as set by the [setCFPath](#) method. If the [setCFPath](#) method has not been called, returns null, not the path specified in the ColdFusion Administrator and used by default by gateway services. Outgoing messages that are returned by a CFC in response to an incoming message also have the CFC method name in this field if the gateway set the field on the incoming message.

Usage

Most event gateways do not need to use this method. This method could be useful if a gateway sends messages to multiple CFCs and must determine which CFC is responding.

## getCFMethod

Description

Gets the name of the CFC method that processes the message.

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
String getCFMethod()
```

See also

[getCFPath](#), [getCFTimeout](#), [setCFMethod](#), [CFML CFEvent structure](#), [CFEvent class](#) in [Event gateway elements](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Returns

For incoming messages, the name of the method that gateway services call in the listener CFC, as set by the [setCFMethod](#) method. If [setCFMethod](#) has not been called, returns null, and not `onIncomingMessage`, which ColdFusion gateway services uses by default. Outgoing messages that are returned by a CFC in response to an incoming message also have the CFC method name in this field if the gateway set the field on the incoming message.

Usage

Most event gateways do not need to use this method. This method could be useful if a gateway sends messages to multiple CFC Methods and must determine which method is responding.

## GatewayServices class

coldfusion.eventgateway.GatewayServices

The Gateway class uses the coldfusion.eventgateway.GatewayServices class to interact with the ColdFusion event gateway services. This class has the following methods:

Signature	Description
GatewayServices <a href="#">getGatewayServices()</a>	Static method that returns the GatewayServices object.
boolean <a href="#">addEvent</a> (CFEventmsg)	Sends a CFEvent instance to ColdFusion for dispatching to a listener CFC.
coldfusion.eventgateway.Logger <a href="#">getLogger</a> ((String logfile))	Returns a ColdFusion logger object that the event gateway can use to log information in a file.
int <a href="#">getMaxQueueSize</a> ()	Returns the maximum size of the ColdFusion event queue, as set in the ColdFusion Administrator.
int <a href="#">getMaxQueueSize</a> ()	Returns the current size of the ColdFusion event queue that handles all messages for all gateways.

## Gateway interface

coldfusion.eventgateway.Gateway

Interface for implementing ColdFusion event gateways. A class that implements this interface defines a ColdFusion event gateway type that you can use in ColdFusion applications. The class must implement the following methods:

Signature	Description
<a href="#">start</a>	
GatewayName([String id[, StringconfigFile]])	The gateway constructor.
String <a href="#">getGatewayID</a> ()	Returns the gateway ID.
GatewayHelper <a href="#">getHelper</a> ()	Returns an instance of the GatewayHelper class for this gateway type. instance, or null if the gateway does not have a GatewayHelper class.
int <a href="#">getStatus</a> ()	Gets the event gateway status.
String <a href="#">outgoingMessage</a> (coldfusion.eventgateway.CFEvent cfmessage)	Handles a message sent by ColdFusion and processes it to send to a message receiver.
void <a href="#">restart</a> ()	Restarts a running event gateway.
void <a href="#">setCFCListeners</a> (String[] listeners)	Identifies the CFCs that listen for incoming messages from the event gateway.
void <a href="#">setGatewayID</a> (String id)	Sets the gateway ID that uniquely identifies the Gateway instance.
void <a href="#">start</a> ()	Starts the event gateway.
void <a href="#">stop</a> ()	Stops the event gateway.

## GatewayHelper interface

coldfusion.eventgateway.GatewayHelper ColdFusion includes a coldfusion.eventgateway.GatewayHelper Java marker interface, with no methods. Implement this interface to define a class that provides gateway-specific utility methods to the ColdFusion application or listener CFC. For example, an instant messaging event gateway might use a helper class to provide buddy list management methods to the application. The Gateway class must implement a [getHelper](#) method that returns the helper class, or null if you do not implement the interface. For information on GatewayHelper classes, see GatewayHelper class.

## addPermit

### Description

Tells the IM server to add the specified user to the permit list for the gateway's user ID. If the gateway's permit mode is PERMIT\_SOME, the specified user receive messages on the gateway's presence state.

### Syntax

```
Boolean = addPermit(name, nickname, group)
```

### See also

[addDeny](#), [getDenyList](#), [getPermitList](#), [getPermitMode](#), [removeDeny](#), [removePermit](#), [setPermitMode](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The unique instant messaging user name for the person about whom you want to deny access to status messages.
nickname	The nickname that the application can use to refer to the user. Can be the empty string.
group	The name of the group you want to add the user to in your Buddy List. If the group specified does not exist, it is created. If the group parameter is the empty string, the gateway uses the General group.

### Returns

True if the ID was added to the permit list; false, otherwise.

```
If the XMPP server does not support permission management, this function always returns False.
```

### Example

See GatewayHelper example, in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## addDeny

### Description

Tells the IM server to add the specified user to the deny list for the gateway's user ID. If the gateway's permit mode value is DENY\_SOME, the specified user cannot receive messages on the gateway's presence state.

### Syntax

```
Boolean = addDeny(name, nickname, group)
```

### See also

[addPermit](#) , [getDenyList](#), [getPermitList](#), [getPermitMode](#), [removeDeny](#), [removePermit](#), [setPermitMode](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The unique instant messaging user name for the person about whom you want to deny access to status messages.
nickname	The nickname that the application can use to refer to the user. Can be the empty string.
group	The name of the group that you want to add the user to in your buddy list. If the group specified does not exist, it is created. If the group parameter is the empty string, the gateway uses the General group.

### Returns

True if the ID was added to the deny list; False, otherwise.

**Note:** If the XMPP server does not support permission management, this function always returns False.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## addBuddy

### Description

Adds a buddy to the buddy list for the gateway user ID and asks to have the IM server send messages with the buddy's online presence state to the gateway.

### Syntax

```
Boolean = addBuddy(name, nickname, group)
```

### See also

[getBuddyInfo](#) , [getBuddyList](#), [removeBuddy](#), [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The unique instant messaging user name for the person about whom you want to receive periodic status messages.
nickname	The nickname that the application can use to refer to the user.
group	The name of the group you wish to add the user to in your Buddy List. If the group specified does not exist, it will be created. If the group parameter is the empty string, the gateway uses the General group.

### Returns

True if the ID was added to the gateway's buddy list; False, otherwise.

### Usage

This method adds the buddy to the buddy list for the gateway's ID and sends a subscription request (to automatically get presence information about the buddy's online status) to the remote buddy. It does not wait for a response from the buddy, so it returns True (and the gateway adds the buddy to the list) even if the buddy denies the subscription request. Use the listener CFC [onAddBuddyResponse](#) method to monitor the buddy's response. If the CFEvent.data.MESSAGE field value is decline, the listener method can call the gatewayHelper object removeBuddy method to remove the buddy from the buddy list.

### Example

See GatewayHelper example in [Using the GatewayHelper object](#) the Developing ColdFusion Applications, which uses all GatewayHelper class methods.

## error

### Description

Writes a log entry with an error severity to the ColdFusion logger. The entry includes the severity, thread ID, date, time, and a text message.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
error(String message) error(Throwable th) error(String message, Throwable th)
```

### See also

[debug](#), [fatal](#), [info](#), [warn](#), [getLogger](#), Logging events and using log files in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	The message to include in the log entry.
th	A throwable object, normally an exception. ColdFusion logs the exception information in the exception.log file in the ColdFusion logs directory.

### Usage

Use this method to send an error message to the ColdFusion logging subsystem. ColdFusion writes messages with a severity of "error" to the log file specified in the `getLogger` method that returned the `Logger` instance (or the default log file).

### Example

The ColdFusion example `SocketGateway` class includes the following code in the `outgoingMessage` method. It writes an error message if the message's originator ID does not correspond to an open socket.

```
SocketServerThread st = ((SocketServerThread)socketRegistry.get(cfmsg.getOriginatorID())); if(st != null) st.writeOutput(message); else {
log.error("Cannot send outgoing message. OriginatorID " + cfmsg.getOriginatorID() + " is not a valid socket id."); retcode="failed"; }
```

## debug

### Description

Writes a log entry with a debugging severity to the ColdFusion logger. The entry includes the severity, thread ID, date, time, and a text message.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
debug(String message) debug(Throwable th) debug(String message, Throwable th)
```

### See also

[error](#), [fatal](#), [info](#), [warn](#), [getLogger](#), Logging events and using log files in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	The message to include in the log entry.
th	A throwable object, normally an exception. ColdFusion logs the exception information in the exception.log file in the ColdFusion logs directory.

### Usage

Use this method to send a debugging message to the ColdFusion logging subsystem. By default, ColdFusion does **not** write debugging messages to the log file. To have debug messages appear in the log file, change the priority entry in `cf_root\lib\neo-logging.xml` (in the server configuration) or `cf_root\WEB-INF\cfusion\lib\neo-logging.xml` (in the J2EE configuration). Change the following entry:

```
<var name='priority'> <string>information</string> </var>
```

to the following:

```
<var name='priority'> <string>debug</string> </var>
```

With debug priority, ColdFusion writes messages with a severity of "debug" to the log file specified in the `getLogger` method that returned the Logger instance (or the default log file).

#### Example

The ColdFusion instant messaging gateways use the following line to log information about incoming administrative messages or errors only when debugging priority is on.

```
// code to process incoming administrative messages or errors logger.debug(gatewayType + "Gateway (" + gatewayID + ") admin message: " + msg.getMessage());
```

## Logger class

```
coldfusion.eventgateway.Logger
```

**Note:** This class is in the `coldfusion.log` package, not the `coldfusion.eventgateway` package, which contains all other event gateway-related interfaces and classes.

The Logger class logs messages to a file in the ColdFusion logs directory. (You set this directory on the ColdFusion Administrator Logging Settings page.)

The `coldfusion.eventgateway.GatewayServices.getLogger()` method returns an instance of the Logger class. The Logger class has the following methods:

Signature	Description
<a href="#">debug</a>	Writes a debugging message to the log file.
<a href="#">error</a>	Writes an error message to the log file.
<a href="#">fatal</a>	Writes a fatal error to the log file.
<a href="#">info</a>	Writes an informational message to the log file.
<a href="#">warn</a>	Writes a warning message to the log file.

## stop

### Description

Stops a gateway if it is running.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
public void stop()
```

### See also

[restart](#) , [start](#), Starting, stopping, and restarting the event gateway in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Usage

Stops a gateway by performing any required clean-up operations. This method stops any listener thread or threads that monitor the gateway's event source and releases any other resources. The ColdFusion Administrator calls this function when it stops a gateway instance. This method should update the status information that is returned by the `getStatus` method to indicate when the gateway is stopping and when the gateway is stopped.

### Example

The following example is the ColdFusion `SocketGateway` class `stop` method:

```
public void stop() { status = STOPPING; listening=false; Enumeration e = socketRegistry.elements(); while (e.hasMoreElements()) { try {
((SocketServerThread)e.nextElement()).socket.close(); } catch (IOException e1) { e1.printStackTrace(); } } if (serverSocket != null) { try {
serverSocket.close(); } catch (IOException e1) { } serverSocket = null; } status = STOPPED; }
```

## start

### Description

starts a gateway running.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
public void start()
```

### See also

[restart](#) , [stop](#), Starting, stopping, and restarting the event gateway in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

### Usage



Start a gateway by performing any required initialization. This method starts any listener thread or threads that monitor the gateway's event source. The ColdFusion Administrator calls this function when it starts a gateway instance. This method should update the status information that is returned by the `getStatus` method to indicate when the gateway is starting and when the gateway is running. The ColdFusion Administrator Gateway Types page lets you specify a time-out for the gateway startup, and whether to kill the gateway on startup time-out. If you enable the kill option and the start method does not return in the time-out period, ColdFusion kills the thread that called this function.

#### Example

The following example is the ColdFusion `SocketGateway` class restart method:

```
public void start() { status = STARTING; listening=true; // Start up event generator thread
Runnable r = new Runnable() { public void run() { socketServer(); } }; Thread t = new Thread(r); t.start(); status = RUNNING; }
```

## CFML event gateway `SendGatewayMessage` data parameter

The ColdFusion CFML gateway type enables you to invoke CFC methods asynchronously. The structure that you use in the `SendGatewayMessage` function data parameter can include two types of fields:

- Any number of fields can contain arbitrary contents for use in by the CFC.
- Several optional fields can configure how the gateway delivers the information to the CFC. The CFML gateway looks for the following optional fields, and, if they exist, uses them to determine how it delivers the message. Do not use these field names for data that you send to your CFC method.

Field	Use
<code>cfcpath</code>	Overrides the CFC path specified in the ColdFusion Administrator. This field lets you use a single gateway configuration in the ColdFusion Administrator multiple CFCs. This field sets the CFEvent object <code>CFPath</code> variable.
<code>method</code>	Specifies the name of the method to invoke in the CFC. The default method is <code>onIncomingMessage</code> . This field lets you use a single gateway configuration in the ColdFusion Administrator for a CFC that has several methods. This field sets the CFEvent object <code>CFMethod</code> variable.
<code>originatorID</code>	Sets the <code>originatorID</code> field of the CFEvent object that ColdFusion delivers to the CFC. The default value is <code>CFMLGateway</code> .
<code>timeout</code>	Sets the time-out, in seconds, during which the listener CFC must process the event request and return before ColdFusion gateway services terminates the request. The default value is the <code>Timeout Request</code> value set on the Server Settings page in the ColdFusion Administrator. Set this value if a request might validly take longer to process than the default time-out; for example, if the request involves a long processing time. This field sets the CFEvent object <code>CFTimeout</code> variable.

#### Example

The following example consists of a CFML page that sends a message to a `logevent` method in the `file logger.CFC`. The CFML page specifies the CFC and method to call, and sets the `OriginatorID`.

```
<h3>Sending an event using a generic CFML event gateway and specifying the CFC and method.</h3> <cfscript> status = False; props = structNew(); props.cfcpath="C:\CFusionMX7\gateway\cfc\MyCFCs\logger.cfc"; props.method="logEvent"; props.OriginatorID=CGI.SCRIPT_NAME; props.Message="Replace me with a variable with data to log"; props.file="GenericCFCtest"; props.type="warning"; status = SendGatewayMessage("DefaultCFC", props); if (status IS True) WriteOutput("Event Message "#props.Message#" has been sent."); </cfscript>
```

The CFC method uses the OriginatorID and the message, file, and type fields of the CFEvent parameter's data field to specify the log file and message.

```
<cfcomponent> <cffunction name="logEvent" output="no"> <cfargument name="CFEvent" type="struct" required="yes"> <cfscript> if (NOT IsDefined("CFEvent.Data.file")) { CFEvent.Data.file="defaultEventLog"; } if (NOT IsDefined("CFEvent.Data.type")) { CFEvent.Data.type="information"; } </cfscript> <cflog text="Message from #CFEvent.OriginatorID#: #CFEvent.Data.message#" file="#CFEvent.data.file#" type="#CFEvent.Data.type#" > </cffunction> </cfcomponent>
```

## restart

### Description

Stops a gateway if it is running and starts it up.

### Category

Event Gateway Development

### Syntax

```
public void restart()
```

### See also

[start](#) , [stop](#)

### Usage

In most cases, you implement this method as a call to the stop method followed by a start method, but you may be able to optimize the restart method based on the type of gateway.

### Example

The following example is the ColdFusion SocketGateway class restart method:

```
public void restart() { stop(); start(); }
```

## fatal

### Description

Writes a log entry with a fatal severity to the ColdFusion logger. The entry includes the severity, thread ID, date, time, and a text message.

Category

Event Gateway Development

Syntax

```
fatal(String message) fatal(Throwable th) fatal(String message, Throwable th)
```

See also

[debug](#), [error](#), [info](#), [warn](#), [getLogger](#), Logging events and using log files in [Building an event gateway](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	The message to include in the log entry.
th	A throwable object, normally an exception. ColdFusion logs the exception information in the exception.log file in the ColdFusion logs directory.

Usage

Use this method to send a fatal error message to the ColdFusion logging subsystem. ColdFusion writes message with a severity of "fatal" to the log file specified in the getLogger method that returned the Logger instance (or the default log file).

## SMS gateway message sending commands

ColdFusion applications that use gateways of the Short Message Service (SMS) type can send the commands (described in this section) to the event gateway in an outgoing message.

# Chapter 10: ColdFusion C++ CFX Reference

## C++ class overview

The following table lists the CFXAPI classes and methods:

Class	Methods
<a href="#">CCFXException class</a>	:GetError :GetDiagnostics
<a href="#">CCFXQuery class</a>	:AddRow :GetColumns :GetData :GetName :GetRowCount :SetData
<a href="#">CCFXRequest class</a>	:AddQuery :AttributeExists :CreateStringSet :Debug :GetAttribute :GetAttributeList :GetCustomData :GetQuery :ReThrowException :SetCustomData :SetVariable :ThrowException :Write :WriteDebug
<a href="#">CCFXStringSet class</a>	:AddString :GetCount :GetIndexForString :GetString

## Deprecated class methods

The following CFXAPI classes and methods are deprecated. They do not work, and might cause an error, in later releases.

Class	Deprecated member	Deprecated as of this ColdFusion release
CCFXQuery Class	CCFXQuery::setQueryString CCFXQuery::SetTotalTime	ColdFusion MX ColdFusion MX
CCFXRequest Class	CCFXRequest::GetSetting	ColdFusion MX

## CCFXException class

An abstract class that represents an exception thrown during processing of a ColdFusion Extension (CFX) procedure. The [CCFXRequest class](#), [CCFXQuery class](#), and [CCFXStringSet class](#) can throw exceptions of this type. Your ColdFusion Extension code must be written to handle exceptions of this type.

Class methods

virtual LPCSTR GetError()	The :GetError function returns a general error message.
virtual LPCSTR GetDiagnostics()	The :GetDiagnostics function returns detailed error information.

CCFXException::GetError

Description

Provides basic user output for exceptions that occur during processing.

## CCFXException::GetDiagnostics

### Description

Provides detailed user output for exception that occur during processing.

### Example

This code block shows how GetError and GetDiagnostics work with ThrowException and ReThrowException.

```
// Write output back to the user here... pRequest->Write( "Hello from CFX_FOO2!" ); pRequest->ThrowException("User Error", "You goof'd..."); //
Output optional debug info if ( pRequest->Debug() ) { pRequest->WriteDebug( "Debug info..." ); } // Catch ColdFusion exceptions & re-raise
them catch( CCFXException* e ) { // This is how you would pull the error information LPCWSTR strError = e->GetError(); LPCWSTR strDiagnostic
= e->GetDiagnostics(); pRequest->ReThrowException( e ); } // Catch ALL other exceptions and throw them as // ColdFusion exceptions (DO
NOT REMOVE! -- // this prevents the server from crashing in // case of an unexpected exception) catch( ... ) { pRequest->ThrowException( "Error
occurred in tag CFX_FOO2", "Unexpected error occurred while processing tag." ); }
```

## CCFXQuery class

An abstract class that represents a query used or created by a ColdFusion Extension (CFX). Queries contain one or more columns of data that extend over a varying number of rows.

### Class methods

virtual int AddRow()	:AddRow adds a row to a query.
virtual CCFXStringSet* GetColumns	:GetColumns retrieves a list of a query's column names.
virtual LPCWSTR GetData( int iRow, int iColumn )	:GetData retrieves a data element from a row and column of a query.
virtual LPCWSTR GetName()	:GetName retrieves the name of a query.
virtual int GetRowCount()	:GetRowCount retrieves the number of rows in a query.
virtual void SetData( int iRow, int iColumn, LPCWSTR lpszData )	:SetData sets a data element within a row and column of a query.
virtual void SetQueryString( LPCWSTR lpszQuery )	This function is deprecated. It might not work, and might cause an error, in later releases.
virtual void SetTotalTime( DWORD dwMilliseconds )	This function is deprecated. It might not work, and might cause an error, in later releases.

### CCFXQuery::AddRow

#### Syntax

```
int CCFXQuery::AddRow(void)
```

#### Description

Add a row to the query. Call this function to append a row to a query.

#### Returns

Returns the index of the row that was appended to a query.

#### Example

The following example shows the addition of two rows to a three-column ('City', 'State', and 'Zip') query:

```
// First row
int iRow ; iRow = pQuery->AddRow() ; pQuery->SetData( iRow, iCity, "Minneapolis" ) ; pQuery->SetData( iRow, iState, "MN" ) ;
pQuery->SetData( iRow, iZip, "55345" ) ; // Second row
iRow = pQuery->AddRow() ; pQuery->SetData( iRow, iCity, "St. Paul" ) ; pQuery->SetData(
iRow, iState, "MN" ) ; pQuery->SetData( iRow, iZip, "55105" ) ;
```

CCFXQuery::GetColumns

Syntax

```
CCFXStringSet* CCFXQuery::GetColumns(void)
```

Description

Retrieves a list of the column names contained in a query.

Returns

Returns an object of [CCFXStringSet class](#) that contains a list of the columns in the query. ColdFusion automatically frees the memory that is allocated for the returned string set, after the request is completed.

Example

The following example gets the list of columns, then iterates over the list, writing each column name back to the user:

```
// Get the list of columns from the query
CCFXStringSet* pColumns = pQuery->GetColumns() ; int nNumColumns = pColumns->GetCount() ;
// Print the list of columns to the user
pRequest->Write( "Columns in query: " ) ; for( int i=1; i<=nNumColumns; i++ ) { pRequest->Write(
pColumns->GetString( i ) ) ; pRequest->Write( " " ) ; }
```

CCFXQuery::GetData

Syntax

```
LPCSTR CCFXQuery::GetData(int iRow, int iColumn)
```

Description

Gets a data element from a row and column of a query. Row and column indexes begin with 1. You can determine the number of rows in a query by calling `:GetRowCount`. You can determine the number of columns in a query by retrieving the list of columns using `:GetColumns`, and then calling `:GetCount` on the returned string set.

Returns

Returns the value of the requested data element.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
iRow	Row to retrieve data from (1-based)
iColumn	Column to retrieve data from (1-based)

Example

The following example iterates over the elements of a query and writes the data in the query back to the user in a simple, space-delimited format:

```
int iRow, iCol ; int nNumCols = pQuery->GetColumns()->GetCount() ; int nNumRows = pQuery->GetRowCount() ; for ( iRow=1;
iRow<=nNumRows; iRow++ ) { for ( iCol=1; iCol<=nNumCols; iCol++ ) { pRequest->Write( pQuery->GetData( iRow, iCol ) ) ; pRequest->Write( "
" ) ; } pRequest->Write( "<BR>" ) ; }
```

**CCFXQuery::GetName****Syntax**

```
LPCSTR CCFXQuery::GetName(void)
```

**Description**

Returns the name of a query.

**Example**

The following example retrieves the name of a query and writes it back to the user:

```
CCFXQuery* pQuery = pRequest->GetQuery(); pRequest->Write( "The query name is: " ); pRequest->Write( pQuery->GetName() );
```

**CCFXQuery::GetRowCount****Syntax**

```
int CCFXQuery::GetRowCount(void)
```

**Description**

Returns the number of rows contained in a query.

**Example**

The following example retrieves the number of rows in a query and writes it back to the user:

```
CCFXQuery* pQuery = pRequest->GetQuery(); char buffOutput[256]; wsprintf( buffOutput, "The number of rows in the query is %ld.", pQuery->GetRowCount() ); pRequest->Write( buffOutput );
```

**CCFXQuery::SetData****Syntax**

```
void CCFXQuery::SetData(int iRow, int iColumn, LPCSTR lpszData)
```

**Description**

Sets a data element within a row and column of a query. Row and column indexes begin with 1. Before calling SetData for a given row, call :AddRow and use the return value as the row index for your call to SetData.

**Parameters**

Parameter	Description
iRow	Row of data element to set (1-based)
iColumn	Column of data element to set (1-based)
lpszData	New value for data element

**Example**

The following example shows the addition of two rows to a three-column ('City', 'State', and 'Zip') query:

```
// First row int iRow ; iRow = pQuery->AddRow() ; pQuery->SetData( iCity, iRow, "Minneapolis" ) ; pQuery->SetData( iState, iRow, "MN" ) ;
pQuery->SetData( iZip, iRow, "55345" ) ; // Second row iRow = pQuery->AddRow() ; pQuery->SetData( iCity, iRow, "St. Paul" ) ; pQuery->SetData(
iState, iRow, "MN" ) ; pQuery->SetData( iZip, iRow, "55105" ) ;
```

## CCFXRequest class

Abstract class that represents a request made to a ColdFusion Extension (CFX). An instance of this class is passed to the main function of your extension DLL. The class provides interfaces that can be used by the custom extension for the following actions:

- Reading and writing variables
- Returning output
- Creating and using queries
- Throwing exceptions

Class methods

virtual BOOL AttributeExists( LPCSTR IpszName )	:AttributeExists checks whether the attribute was passed to the tag.
virtual LPCSTR GetAttribute( LPCSTR IpszName )	:GetAttribute gets the value of the passed attribute.
virtual CCFXStringSet* GetAttributeList()	:GetAttributeList gets an array of attribute names passed to the tag.
virtual CCFXQuery* GetQuery()	:GetQuery gets the query that was passed to the tag.
virtual LPCSTR GetSetting( LPCSTR IpszSettingName )	{{CCFXRequest::GetSetting}}This method is deprecated. It might not work, and might cause an error, in later releases.
virtual void Write( LPCSTR IpszOutput )	:Write writes text output back to the user.
virtual void SetVariable( LPCSTR IpszName, LPCSTR IpszValue )	:SetVariable sets a variable in the template that contains this tag.
virtual CCFXQuery* AddQuery( LPCSTR IpszName, CCFXStringSet* pColumns )	:AddQuery adds a query to the template that contains this tag.
virtual BOOL Debug()	:Debug checks whether the tag contains the Debug attribute.
virtual void WriteDebug( LPCSTR IpszOutput )	:WriteDebug writes text output into the debug stream.
virtual CCFXStringSet* CreateStringSet()	:CreateStringSet allocates and returns a CCFXStringSet instance.
virtual void ThrowException( LPCSTR IpszError, LPCSTR IpszDiagnostics )	:ThrowException throws an exception and ends processing of this request.
virtual void ReThrowException( CCFXException* e )	:ReThrowException rethrows an exception that has been caught.
virtual void SetCustomData( LPVOID IpvData )	:SetCustomData sets custom (tag specific) data to carry with a request.
virtual LPVOID GetCustomData()	:GetCustomData gets custom (tag specific) data for a request.

CCFXRequest::AddQuery

Syntax

```
CCFXQuery* CCFXRequest::AddQuery(LPCSTR IpszName, CCFXStringSet* pColumns)
```



### Description

Adds a query to the calling template. The query can be accessed by CFML tags (for example, cfoutput or cftable) within the template. After calling AddQuery, the query is empty (it has 0 rows). To populate the query with data, call the :AddRow and :SetData functions.

### Returns

Returns a pointer to the query that was added to the template (an object of class CCFXQuery). The memory allocated for the returned query is freed automatically by ColdFusion after the request is completed.

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
lpszName	Name of query to add to the template (must be unique)
pColumns	List of column names to be used in the query

### Example

The following example adds a query named 'People' to the calling template. The query has two columns ('FirstName' and 'LastName') and two rows:

```
// Create a string set and add the column names to it CCFXStringSet* pColumns = pRequest->CreateStringSet(); int iFirstName = pColumns->AddString( "FirstName" ); int iLastName = pColumns->AddString( "LastName" ); // Create a query that contains these columns CCFXQuery* pQuery = pRequest->AddQuery( "People", pColumns ); // Add data to the query int iRow; iRow = pQuery->AddRow(); pQuery->SetData( iRow, iFirstName, "John" ); pQuery->SetData( iRow, iLastName, "Smith" ); iRow = pQuery->AddRow(); pQuery->SetData( iRow, iFirstName, "Jane" ); pQuery->SetData( iRow, iLastName, "Doe" );
```

### CCFXRequest::AttributeExists

#### Syntax

```
BOOL CCFXRequest::AttributeExists(LPCSTR lpszName)
```

### Description

Checks whether the parameter was passed to the tag. Returns True if the parameter is available; False, otherwise.

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
lpszName	Name of the parameter to check (case insensitive)

### Example

The following example checks whether the user passed an attribute named DESTINATION to the tag, and throws an exception if the attribute was not passed:

```
if ( pRequest->AttributeExists("DESTINATION")==FALSE ) { pRequest->ThrowException( "Missing DESTINATION parameter", "You must pass a DESTINATION parameter in " "order for this tag to work correctly." ); }
```

### CCFXRequest::CreateStringSet

#### Syntax

```
CCFXStringSet* CCFXRequest::CreateStringSet(void)
```

#### Description

Allocates and returns an instance. Always use this function to create string sets, as opposed to directly using the new operator.

#### Returns

Returns an object of [CCFXStringSet class](#). The memory allocated for the returned string set is freed automatically by ColdFusion after the request is completed

#### Example

The following example creates a string set and adds three strings to it:

```
CCFXStringSet* pColors = pRequest->CreateStringSet(); pColors->AddString( "Red" ); pColors->AddString( "Green" ); pColors->AddString( "Blue" );
```

#### CCFXRequest::Debug

##### Syntax

```
BOOL CCFXRequest::Debug(void)
```

#### Description

Checks whether the tag contains the Debug attribute. Use this function to determine whether to write debug information for a request. For more information, see [:WriteDebug](#).

#### Returns

Returns True if the tag contains the Debug attribute; False, otherwise.

#### Example

The following example checks whether the Debug attribute is present, and if it is, it writes a brief debug message:

```
if ( pRequest->Debug() ) { pRequest->WriteDebug( "Top secret debug info" ); }
```

#### CCFXRequest::GetAttribute

##### Syntax

```
LPCSTR CCFXRequest::GetAttribute(LPCSTR lpszName)
```

#### Description

Retrieves the value of the passed attribute. Returns an empty string if the attribute does not exist. (To test whether an attribute was passed to the tag, use [:AttributeExists](#).)

#### Returns

Returns the value of the attribute passed to the tag. If no attribute of that name was passed to the tag, an empty string is returned.

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
lpszName	Name of the attribute to retrieve (case insensitive)

### Example

The following example retrieves an attribute named DESTINATION and writes its value back to the user:

```
LPCSTR lpszDestination = pRequest->GetAttribute("DESTINATION"); pRequest->Write( "The destination is: " ); pRequest->Write( lpszDestination );
```

### CCFXRequest::GetAttributeList

#### Syntax

```
CCFXStringSet* CCFXRequest::GetAttributeList(void)
```

#### Description

Gets an array of attribute names passed to the tag. To get the value of one attribute, use :GetAttribute.

#### Returns

Returns an object of class [CCFXStringSet class](#) that contains a list of attributes passed to the tag. The memory allocated for the returned string set is freed automatically by ColdFusion after the request is completed.

### Example

The following example gets the list of attributes and iterates over the list, writing each attribute and its value back to the user.

```
LPCSTR lpszName, lpszValue ; CCFXStringSet* pAttribs = pRequest->GetAttributeList(); int nNumAttribs = pAttribs->GetCount(); for( int i=1; i<=nNumAttribs; i++) { lpszName = pAttribs->GetString( i ); lpszValue = pRequest->GetAttribute( lpszName ); pRequest->Write( lpszName ); pRequest->Write( " = " ); pRequest->Write( lpszValue ); pRequest->Write( "<BR>" ); }
```

### CCFXRequest::GetCustomData

#### Syntax

```
LPVOID CCFXRequest::GetCustomData(void)
```

#### Description

Gets the custom (tag specific) data for the request. This method is typically used from within subroutines of a tag implementation to extract tag data from a request.

#### Returns

Returns a pointer to the custom data, or NULL if no custom data has been set during this request using :SetCustomData.

### Example

The following example retrieves a pointer to a request specific data structure of hypothetical type MYTAGDATA:

```
void DoSomeGruntWork( CCFXRequest* pRequest ) { MYTAGDATA* pTagData = (MYTAGDATA*)pRequest->GetCustomData(); ... remainder of procedure ... }
```

## CCFXRequest::GetQuery

### Syntax

```
CCFXQuery* CCFXRequest::GetQuery(void)
```

### Description

Retrieves a query that was passed to a tag. To pass a query to a custom tag, you use the QUERY attribute. Set the attribute to the name of a query (created using the cfquery tag or another custom tag). The QUERY attribute is optional and must be used only by tags that process an existing data set.

### Returns

Returns an object of the [CCFXQuery class](#) that represents the query passed to the tag. If no query was passed to the tag, NULL is returned. The memory allocated for the returned query is freed automatically by ColdFusion after the request is completed.

### Example

The following example retrieves the query that was passed to the tag. If no query was passed, an exception is thrown:

```
CCFXQuery* pQuery = pRequest->GetQuery(); if ( pQuery == NULL ) { pRequest->ThrowException( "Missing QUERY parameter", "You must pass a QUERY parameter in " "order for this tag to work correctly." ); }
```

## CCFXRequest::ReThrowException

### Syntax

```
void CCFXRequest::ReThrowException(CCFXException* e)
```

### Description

Rethrows an exception that has been caught within an extension procedure. This function is used to avoid having C++ exceptions that are thrown by DLL extension code propagate back into ColdFusion. Catch ALL C++ exceptions that occur in extension code, and either re-throw them (if they are of the [CCFXException class](#)) or create and throw a new exception pointer using :ThrowException.

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
e	A CCFXException that has been caught

### Example

The following code demonstrates how to handle exceptions in ColdFusion Extension DLL procedures:

```
try { ...Code that could throw an exception... } catch( CCFXException* e ) { ...Do appropriate resource cleanup here... // Re-throw the exception pRequest->ReThrowException(e); } catch( ... ) { // Something nasty happened pRequest->ThrowException( "Unexpected error occurred in CFX tag", "" ); }
```

## CCFXRequest::SetCustomData

### Syntax

```
void CCFXRequest::SetCustomData(LPVOID lpvData)
```

### Description

Sets custom (tag specific) data to carry with the request. Use this function to store request specific data to pass to procedures within your custom tag implementation.

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
IpvData	Pointer to custom data

### Example

The following example creates a request-specific data structure of hypothetical type MYTAGDATA and stores a pointer to the structure in the request for future use:

```
void ProcessTagRequest( CCFXRequest* pRequest ) try { MYTAGDATA tagData ; pRequest->SetCustomData( LPVOID)&tagData ) ; ... remainder of procedure ... }
```

### CCFXRequest::SetVariable

#### Syntax

```
void CCFXRequest::SetVariable(LPCSTR IpszName, LPCSTR IpszValue)
```

### Description

Sets a variable in the calling template. If the variable name already exists in the template, its value is replaced. If it does not exist, a variable is created. The values of variables created using SetVariable can be accessed in the same manner as other template variables (for example, #MessageSent#).

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
IpszName	Name of variable
IpszValue	Value of variable

### Example

The following example sets the value of a variable named 'MessageSent' based on the success of an operation performed by the custom tag:

```
BOOL bMessageSent; ...attempt to send the message... if ( bMessageSent == TRUE ) { pRequest->SetVariable( "MessageSent", "Yes" ); } else { pRequest->SetVariable( "MessageSent", "No" ); }
```

### CCFXRequest::ThrowException

#### Syntax

```
void CCFXRequest::ThrowException(LPCSTR IpszError, LPCSTR IpszDiagnostics)
```

### Description

Throws an exception and ends processing of a request. Call this function when you encounter an error that does not allow you to continue processing the request. This function is almost always combined with the :ReThrowException to protect against resource leaks in extension code.

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
lpszError	Short identifier for error
lpszDiagnostics	Error diagnostic information

### Example

The following example throws an exception indicating that an unexpected error occurred while processing a request:

```
char buffError[512]; wsprintf( buffError, "Unexpected Windows NT error number %ld " "occurred while processing request.", GetLastError() );
pRequest->ThrowException( "Error occurred", buffError );
```

### CCFXRequest::Write

#### Syntax

```
void CCFXRequest::Write(LPCSTR lpszOutput)
```

#### Description

Writes text output back to the user.

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
lpszOutput	Text to output

### Example

The following example creates a buffer to hold an output string, fills the buffer with data, and writes the output back to the user:

```
CHAR buffOutput[1024]; wsprintf( buffOutput, "The destination is: %s", pRequest->GetAttribute("DESTINATION") ); pRequest->Write(
buffOutput );
```

### CCFXRequest::WriteDebug

#### Syntax

```
void CCFXRequest::WriteDebug(LPCSTR lpszOutput)
```

#### Description

Writes text output into the debug stream. The text is only displayed to the end user if the tag contains the Debug attribute. (For more information, see :Debug.)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
lpszOutput	Text to output

### Example

The following example checks whether the Debug attribute is present; if so, it writes a brief debug message:

```
if ( pRequest->Debug() ) { pRequest->WriteDebug( "Top secret debug info" ); }
```

## CCFXStringSet class

Abstract class that represents a set of ordered strings. You can add strings to a set and retrieve them by a numeric index (index values for strings are 1-based). To create a string set, use :CreateStringSet.

Class methods

virtual int AddString( LPCSTR lpszString )	:AddString adds a string to the end of a list.
virtual int GetCount()	:GetCount gets the number of strings contained in a list.
virtual LPCSTR GetString( int iIndex )	:GetString gets the string located at the passed index.
virtual int GetIndexForString( LPCSTR lpszString )	:GetIndexForString gets the index for the passed string.

CCFXStringSet::AddString

Syntax

```
int CCFXStringSet::AddString(LPCSTR lpszString)
```

Description

Adds a string to the end of the list.

Returns

The index of the string that was added.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
lpszString	String to add to the list

Example

The following example demonstrates adding three strings to a string set and saving the indexes of the items that are added:

```
CCFXStringSet* pSet = pRequest->CreateStringSet(); int iRed = pSet->AddString( "Red" ); int iGreen = pSet->AddString( "Green" ); int iBlue = pSet->AddString( "Blue" );
```

CCFXStringSet::GetCount

Syntax

```
int CCFXStringSet::GetCount(void)
```

Description

Gets the number of strings in a string set. The value can be used with :GetString to iterate over the strings in the set (recall that the index values for strings in the list begin at 1).

Returns

Returns the number of strings contained in the string set.

Example

The following example demonstrates using GetCount with :GetString to iterate over a string set and write the contents of the list back to the user:

```
int nNumItems = pStringSet->GetCount(); for ( int i=1; i<=nNumItems; i++) { pRequest->Write( pStringSet->GetString( i ) ); pRequest->Write( "<BR>" ); }
```

CCFXStringSet::GetIndexForString

Syntax

```
int CCFXStringSet::GetIndexForString(LPCSTR lpszString)
```

Description

Searches for a passed string. The search is case-insensitive.

Returns

If the string is found, its index within the string set is returned. If it is not found, the constant CFX\_STRING\_NOT\_FOUND is returned.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
lpszString	String to search for

Example

The following example demonstrates a search for a string and throwing an exception if it is not found:

```
CCFXStringSet* pAttribs = pRequest->GetAttributeList(); int iDestination = pAttribs->GetIndexForString("DESTINATION"); if ( iDestination == CFX_STRING_NOT_FOUND ) { pRequest->ThrowException( "DESTINATION attribute not found." "The DESTINATION attribute is required " "by this tag." ); }
```

CCFXStringSet::GetString

Syntax

```
LPCSTR CCFXStringSet::GetString(int iIndex)
```

Description

Retrieves the string located at the passed index (index values are 1-based).

Returns

Returns the string located at the passed index.

Parameters



Parameter	Description
iIndex	Index of string to retrieve

### Example

The following example demonstrates GetString with :GetCount to iterate over a string set and write the contents of a list back to the user:

```
int nNumItems = pStringSet->GetCount(); for ( int i=1; i<=nNumItems; i++ ) { pRequest->Write( pStringSet->GetString(i) ); pRequest->Write( "<BR>" ); }
```

## ColdFusion C++ CFX Reference

ColdFusion includes Java interfaces for building ColdFusion custom CFXs in Java.

[C++ class overview](#)

[Deprecated class methods](#)

[CCFXException class](#)

[CCFXQuery class](#)

[CCFXRequest class](#)

[CCFXStringSet class](#)

# Chapter 11: ColdFusion Java CFX Reference

## ColdFusion Java CFX Reference

ColdFusion includes Java interfaces for building ColdFusion custom CFXs in Java. [Class libraries overview](#)

[Custom tag interface](#)

[Query interface](#)

[Request interface](#)

[Response interface](#)

[Debugging classes reference](#)

## Class libraries overview

The following Java interfaces are available for building ColdFusion custom CFXs in Java:

Interface	Methods
<a href="#">Custom tag interface</a>	processRequest
<a href="#">Query interface</a>	addRow getColumnIndex getColumns getData getName getRowCount setData
<a href="#">Request interface</a>	attributeExists debug getAttribute getAttributeList getIntAttribute getQuery getSetting
<a href="#">Response interface</a>	addQuery SetVariable write writeDebug

## Custom tag interface

```
public abstract interface CustomTag
```

Interface for implementing custom tags. Classes that implement this interface can be specified in the CLASS attribute of the Java CFX tag. For example, in a class MyCustomTag, which implements this interface, the following CFML code calls the MyCustomTag.processRequest method:

```
<CFX_MyCustomTag>
```

Other attributes can be passed to the Java CFX tag. Their values are available using the Request object passed to the processRequest method.

### Methods

Returns	Syntax	Description
void	processRequest(Request request{{, Response}} response)	Processes a request originating from the CFX_mycustomtag tag

### processRequest

#### Description

Processes a request originating from the Java CFX tag.

#### Category

[Custom tag interface](#)

#### Syntax

```
public void processRequest(Request request, Response response)
```

#### Throws

- **Exception** If an unexpected error occurs while processing the request.

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
request	Parameters (attributes, query, and so on.) for this request
response	Interface for generating response to request (output, variables, queries, and so on)

## Query interface

```
public abstract interface Query
```

Interface to a query used or created by a custom tag. A query contains tabular data organized by named columns and rows.

#### Methods

Returns	Method	Description
int	<code>addRow()</code> (in <a href="#">CCFXQuery class</a> )	Adds a row to the query
int	<code>getColumnIndex</code> (String name)	Gets the index of a column given its name
String[]	<code>getColumns()</code>	Gets a list of the column names in a query
String	<code>getData</code> (int iRow, int iCol)	Gets a data element from a row and column of a query
String	<code>getName</code> ()	Gets the name of a query
int	<code>getRowCount()</code>	Gets the number of rows in a query
void	<code>setData</code> (int iRow, int iCol, String data)	Sets a data element in a row and column of a query

#### `addRow`

##### Description

Adds a row to a query. Call this method to append a row to a query. Returns the index of the row that was appended to the query.

##### Category

##### [Query interface](#)

##### Syntax

```
public int addRow()
```

##### See also

[setData](#) , [getData](#)

##### Example

The following example demonstrates the addition of two rows to a query that has three columns, City, State, and Zip:

```
// Define column indexes int iCity = 1, iState = 2, iZip = 3 ;// First row int iRow = query.addRow() ; query.setData( iRow, iCity, "Minneapolis" ) ;
query.setData( iRow, iState, "MN" ) ; query.setData( iRow, iZip, "55345" ) ;// Second row iRow = query.addRow() ; query.setData( iRow, iCity, "St.
Paul" ) ; query.setData( iRow, iState, "MN" ) ; query.setData( iRow, iZip, "55105" ) ;
```

#### `getColumnIndex`

##### Description

Returns the index of the column, or 0 if no such column exists.

##### Category

##### [Query interface](#)

### Syntax

```
public int getColumnIndex(String name)
```

### See also

[getColumnns](#), [getData](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	Name of column to get index of (lookup is case-insensitive)

### Example

The following example retrieves the index of the EMAIL column and uses it to output a list of the addresses contained in the column:

```
// Get the index of the EMAIL column int iEmail = query.getColumnIndex( "EMAIL" ); // Iterate over the query and output list of addresses int nRows = query.getRowCount(); for( int iRow = 1; iRow <= nRows; iRow++ ) { response.write( query.getData( iRow, iEmail ) + "<BR>" ); }
```

### getColumnns

#### Description

Returns an array of strings containing the names of the columns in the query.

#### Category

[Query interface](#)

### Syntax

```
public String[] getColumnns()
```

### Example

The following example retrieves the array of columns, then iterates over the list, writing each column name back to the user:

```
// Get the list of columns from the query String[] columns = query.getColumnns(); int nNumColumns = columns.length; // Print the list of columns to the user response.write( "Columns in query: " ); for( int i=0; i<nNumColumns; i++ ) { response.write( columns[i] + " " ); }
```

### getData

#### Description

Retrieves a data element from a row and column of a query. Row and column indexes begin with 1. You can find the number of rows in a query by calling `getRowCount`. You can find the number of columns in a query by calling `getColumnns`. Returns the value of the requested data element.

#### Category

[Query interface](#)

### Syntax

```
public String getData(int iRow, int iCol)
```

### Throws

IndexOutOfBoundsException if an invalid index is passed to the method.

### See also

[setData](#) , [addRow](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
iRow	Row to retrieve data from (1-based)
iCol	Column to retrieve data from (1-based)

### Example

The following example iterates over the rows of a query and writes the data back to the user in a simple, space-delimited format:

```
int iRow, iCol; int nNumCols = query.getColumns().length; int nNumRows = query.getRowCount(); for ( iRow = 1; iRow <= nNumRows; iRow++ ) { for ( iCol = 1; iCol <= nNumCols; iCol++ ) { response.write( query.getData( iRow, iCol ) + " " ); } response.write( "<BR>" ); }
```

### getName

#### Description

Returns the name of a query.

#### Category

[Query interface](#)

#### Syntax

```
public String getName()
```

### Example

The following example retrieves the name of a query and writes it back to the user:

```
Query query = request.getQuery(); response.write( "The query name is: " + query.getName() );
```

### getRowCount

#### Description

Retrieves the number of rows in a query. Returns the number of rows contained in a query.

#### Category

[Query interface](#)

#### Syntax

```
public int getRowCount()
```

### Example

The following example retrieves the number of rows in a query and writes it back to the user:

```
Query query = request.getQuery(); int rows = query.getRowCount(); response.write( "The number of rows in the query is " + Integer.toString(rows) );
```

setData

Description

Sets a data element in a row and column of a query. Row and column indexes begin with 1. Before calling setData for a given row, call addRow and use the return value as the row index for your call to setData.

Category

[Query interface](#)

Syntax

```
public void setData(int iRow, int iCol, String data)
```

Throws

IndexOutOfBoundsException if an invalid index is passed to the method.

See also

[getData](#) , [addRow](#)

Parameters

Parameter	Description
iRow	Row of data element to set (1-based)
iCol	Column of data element to set (1-based)
data	New value for data element

Example

The following example demonstrates the addition of two rows to a query that has three columns, City, State, and Zip:

```
// Define column indexes int iCity = 1, iState = 2, iZip = 3 ; // First row int iRow = query.addRow() ; query.setData( iRow, iCity, "Minneapolis" ) ; query.setData( iRow, iState, "MN" ) ; query.setData( iRow, iZip, "55345" ) ; // Second row iRow = query.addRow() ; query.setData( iRow, iCity, "St. Paul" ) ; query.setData( iRow, iState, "MN" ) ; query.setData( iRow, iZip, "55105" ) ;
```

## Request interface

```
public abstract interface Request
```

Interface to a request made to a CustomTag. The interface includes methods for retrieving attributes passed to the tag (including queries) and reading global tag settings.

Methods

Returns	Syntax	Description
boolean	attributeExists(String name)	Checks whether the attribute was passed to this tag.
boolean	debug()	Checks whether the tag contains the debug attribute.
String	getAttribute(String name)	Retrieves the value of the passed attribute.
String	getAttributeList()	Retrieves a list of attributes passed to the tag.
int	getIntAttribute(String name)	Retrieves the value of the passed attribute as an integer.
int	getIntAttribute(String name, int def)	Retrieves the value of the passed attribute as an integer (returns default if the attribute does not exist or is not a valid number).
Query	getQuery()	Retrieves the query that was passed to this tag.

attributeExists

Description

Checks whether the attribute was passed to this tag. Returns True if the attribute is available; otherwise returns False.

Category

[Request interface](#)

Syntax

```
public boolean attributeExists(String name)
```

See also

getAttribute, getAttributeList

Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	Name of the attribute to check (case-insensitive)

Example

The following example checks whether the user passed an attribute named DESTINATION to the tag; if not, it throws an exception:

```
if (!request.attributeExists("DESTINATION")) { throw new Exception("Missing DESTINATION parameter", "You must pass a DESTINATION parameter in " "order for this tag to work correctly." ); }
```

debug

Description

Checks whether the tag contains the debug attribute. Use this method to determine whether to write debug information for this request. For more information, see writeDebug. Returns True if the tag contains the debug attribute; False, otherwise.



Category

[Request interface](#)

Syntax

```
public boolean debug()
```

See also

`writeDebug`

Example

The following example checks whether the debug attribute is present, and if so, it writes a brief debug message:

```
if ( request.debug() ) { response.writeDebug( "debug info" ); }
```

`getAttribute`

Description

Retrieves the value of a passed attribute. Returns an empty string if the attribute does not exist (use `attributeExists` to test whether an attribute was passed to the tag). Use `getAttribute(String,String)` to return a default value rather than an empty string. Returns the value of the attribute passed to the tag. If no attribute of that name was passed to the tag, an empty string is returned.

Category

[Request interface](#)

Syntax

```
public String getAttribute(String name)
```

See also

`attributeExists`, `getAttributeList`, `getIntAttribute`

Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The attribute to retrieve (case-insensitive)

Example

The following example retrieves an attribute named `DESTINATION` and writes its value back to the user:

```
String strDestination = request.getAttribute("DESTINATION"); response.write( "The destination is: " + strDestination );
```

`getAttributeList`

Description

Retrieves a list of attributes passed to the tag. To retrieve the value of one attribute, use the `getAttribute` method. Returns an array of strings containing the names of the attributes passed to the tag.

Category

## Request interface

### Syntax

```
public String[] getAttributeList()
```

### See also

attributeExists

### Example

The following example retrieves the list of attributes, then iterates over the list, writing each attribute and its value back to the user:

```
String[] attrs = request.getAttributeList(); int nNumAttrs = attrs.length; for( int i = 0; i < nNumAttrs; i++ ) { String strName = attrs[i];
String strValue = request.getAttribute( strName ); response.write( strName + "=" + strValue + "<BR>" ); }
```

### getIntAttribute

#### Description

Retrieves the value of the passed attribute as an integer. Returns -1 if the attribute does not exist. Use attributeExists to test whether an attribute was passed to the tag. Use getIntAttribute(String,int) to return a default value rather than throwing an exception or returning -1. Returns the value of the attribute passed to the tag. If no attribute of that name was passed to the tag, -1 is returned.

#### Category

## Request interface

### Syntax

```
public int getIntAttribute(String name)
```

### Throws

NumberFormatException if the attribute is not a valid number.

### See also

attributeExists, getAttributeList

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The attribute to retrieve (case-insensitive)

### Example

The following example retrieves an attribute named PORT and writes its value back to the user:

```
int nPort = request.getIntAttribute("PORT"); if ( nPort != -1 ) response.write( "The port is: " + String.valueOf(nPort) );
```

### getQuery

#### Description

Retrieves the query that was passed to this tag. To pass a query to a custom tag, you use the query attribute. It should be set to the name of a query (created using the cfquery tag). The query attribute is optional and should be used only by tags that process an existing dataset. Returns the Query that was passed to the tag. If no query was passed, returns null.

Category

[Request interface](#)

Syntax

```
public Query getQuery()
```

Example

The following example retrieves a query that was passed to a tag. If no query was passed, an exception is thrown:

```
Query query = request.getQuery(); if (query == null) { throw new Exception("Missing QUERY parameter. " + "You must pass a QUERY parameter in " "order for this tag to work correctly."); }
```

getSetting

Description

Retrieves the value of a global custom tag setting. Custom tag settings are stored in the CustomTags section of the ColdFusion Registry key. Returns the value of the custom tag setting. If no setting of that name exists, an empty string is returned.

Category

[Request interface](#)

Syntax

```
public String getSetting(String name)
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The name of the setting to retrieve (case-insensitive)

Usage

All custom tags implemented in Java share a registry key for storing settings. To avoid name conflicts, preface the names of settings with the name of your custom tag class. For example, the code below retrieves the value of a setting named VerifyAddress for a custom tag class named MyCustomTag:

```
String strVerify = request.getSetting("MyCustomTag.VerifyAddress"); if ( Boolean.valueOf(strVerify) ) { // Do address verification... }
```

## Response interface

```
public abstract interface Response
```

Interface to response generated from a custom tag. This interface includes methods for writing output, generating queries, and setting variables in the calling page.

#### Methods

Returns	Syntax	Description
Query	<code>addQuery(String name, String[] columns)</code>	Adds a query to the calling template.
void	<code>SetVariable(String name{{, String}} value)</code>	Sets a variable in the calling template.
void	<code>write(String output)</code>	Outputs text back to the user.
void	<code>writeDebug(String output)</code>	Writes text output into the debug stream.

#### addQuery

##### Description

Adds a query to the calling template. The query can be accessed by CFML tags in the template. After calling `addQuery`, the query is empty (it has 0 rows). To populate the query with data, call the Query methods `addRow` and `setData`. Returns the Query that was added to the template.

##### Category

##### [Response interface](#)

##### Syntax

```
public Query addQuery(String name, String[] columns)
```

##### Throws

- **IllegalArgumentException** If the name parameter is not a valid CFML variable name.

##### See also

`addRow`, [setData](#)

##### Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The name of the query to add to the template
columns	The column names to use in the query

##### Example

The following example adds a query named `People` to the calling template. The query has two columns (`FirstName` and `LastName`) and two rows:

```
// Create string array with column names (also track columns indexes) String[] columns = { "FirstName", "LastName" }; int iFirstName = 1, iLastName = 2; // Create a query which contains these columns Query query = response.addQuery( "People", columns ); // Add data to the query int iRow = query.addRow(); query.setData( iRow, iFirstName, "John" ); query.setData( iRow, iLastName, "Smith" ); iRow = query.addRow(); query.setData( iRow, iFirstName, "Jane" ); query.setData( iRow, iLastName, "Doe" );
```

#### setVariable

##### Description

Sets a variable in the calling template. If the variable name specified exists in the template, its value is replaced. If it does not exist, a new variable is created.

Category

[Response interface](#)

Syntax

```
public void setVariable(String name, String value)
```

Throws

- **IllegalArgumentException** If the name parameter is not a valid CFML variable name.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
name	The name of the variable to set
value	The value to set the variable to

Example

For example, this code sets the value of a variable named MessageSent based on the success of an operation performed by the custom tag:

```
boolean bMessageSent ; ...attempt to send the message... if ( bMessageSent == true ) { response.setVariable( "MessageSent", "Yes" ); } else { response.setVariable( "MessageSent", "No" ); }
```

write

Description

Outputs text back to the user.

Category

[Response interface](#)

Syntax

```
public void write(String output)
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
output	Text to output

Example

The following example outputs the value of the DESTINATION attribute:

```
response.write( "DESTINATION = " + request.getAttribute("DESTINATION") );
```

writeDebug

Description

Writes text output into the debug stream. This text is displayed to the end-user only if the tag contains the debug attribute (check for this attribute using the Request.debug method).

Category

[Response interface](#)

Syntax

```
public void writeDebug(String output)
```

See also

[debug](#)

Parameters

Parameter	Description
output	The text to output

Example

The following example checks whether the debug attribute is present; if so, it writes a brief debug message:

```
if ( request.debug() ) { response.writeDebug( "debug info" ); }
```

## Debugging classes reference

The constructors and methods supported by the DebugRequest, DebugResponse, and DebugQuery classes are as follows. These classes also support the other methods of the Request, Response, and Query interfaces, respectively.

DebugRequest

```
// initialize a debug request with attributes public DebugRequest( Hashtable attributes ); // initialize a debug request with attributes and a query public DebugRequest( Hashtable attributes, Query query ); // initialize a debug request with attributes, a query, and settings public DebugRequest( Hashtable attributes, Query query, Hashtable settings );
```

DebugResponse

```
// initialize a debug response public DebugResponse(); // print the results of processing public void printResults();
```

DebugQuery

```
// initialize a query with name and columns public DebugQuery( String name, String[] columns ) throws IllegalArgumentException; // initialize a query with name, columns, and data public DebugQuery( String name, String[] columns, String[][] data ) throws IllegalArgumentException;
```

# Chapter 12: WDDX JavaScript Objects

## WDDX JavaScript Objects

You use JavaScript objects and functions to use with WDDX in a ColdFusion application. [JavaScript object overview](#)

[WddxRecordset object](#)

[WddxSerializer object](#)

## JavaScript object overview

These are the JavaScript objects and functions:

Class	Functions
WddxSerializer object	serialize serializeVariable serializeValue write
WddxRecordset object	addColumn addRows getField getRowCount setField wddxSerialize

WDDX JavaScript objects are defined in the wddx.js file; this file is installed in the CFIDE/scripts directory. To use these objects, you must put a JavaScript tag before the code that refers to the objects; for example:

```
<script type="text/javascript" src="/CFIDE/scripts/wddx.js"></script>
```

## WddxRecordset object

Includes functions that you call as needed when constructing a WDDX record set. For more information on using this object, see [Using WDDX](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

Functions

Function syntax	Description
object.addColumn(name)	Adds a column to all rows in a WddxRecordset instance.
object.addRows(n)	Adds rows to all columns in a WddxRecordset instance.
object.dump(escapeStrings)	Displays WddxRecordset object data.

object.getField(row,col)	Returns the element in a row/column position.
object.getRowCount()	Indicates the number of rows in a WddxRecordset instance.
object.setField(row, col, value)	Sets the element in a row/column position.
object.wddxSerialize(serializer)	Serializes a record set.

Returns

HTML table of the WddxRecordset object data.

Usage

Convenient for debugging and testing record sets. The boolean parameter `escapeStrings` determines whether characters in string values are escaped as `&lt;&gt;&amp;` in HTML.

Example

```
<!-- Create a simple query -->
<cfquery name = "q" datasource = "cfdocexamples">
SELECT Message_Id, Thread_id, Username, Posted
FROM messages
</cfquery>
<!-- Load the wddx.js file, which includes the dump function -->
<script type="text/javascript" src="/CFIDE/scripts/wddx.js"></script>
<script>
// Use WDDX to move from CFML data to JS
<cfwddx action="cfml2js" input="#q#" topLevelVariable="qj">
// Dump the record set
document.write(qj.dump(true));
</script>
```

addColumn

Description

Adds a column to all rows in a WddxRecordset instance.

Syntax

```
object.addColumn( name )
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of the WddxRecordset object
name	Name of the column to add

Return value

None.

Usage

Adds a column to every row of the WDDX record set. Initially the new column's values are set to NULL.

Example

This example calls the `addColumn` function:



```
// Create a new record set
rs = new WddxRecordset();
// Add a new column
rs.addColumn("NewColumn");
// Extend the record set by 3 rows
rs.addRows(3);
// Set an element in the first row
// newValue is a previously defined variable
rs.setField(0, "NewColumn", newValue);
```

addRows

### Description

Adds rows to all columns in a WddxRecordset instance.

### Syntax

```
object.addRows( n )
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of the WddxRecordset object
n	Integer; number of rows to add

### Return value

None.

### Usage

This function adds the specified number of rows to every column of a WDDX record set. Initially, the row/column values are set to NULL.

### Example

This example calls the addRows function:

```
// Create a new record set
rs = new WddxRecordset();
// Add a new column
rs.addColumn("NewColumn");
// Extend the record set by 3 rows
rs.addRows(3);
// Set an element in the first row
// newValue is a previously defined variable
rs.setField(0, "NewColumn", newValue);
```

getField

### Description

Returns the element in the specified row/column position.

### Syntax

```
object.getField( row, col )
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of the WddxRecordset object
row	Integer; zero-based row number of the value to return
col	Integer or string; column of the value to be returned.

### Return value

Returns the value in the specified row/column position.

### Usage

Call this function to access a value in a WDDX record set.

### Example

This example calls the `getField` function (the variable `r` is a reference to a `WddxRecordset` instance):

```
for (row = 0; row < nRows; ++row)
{
o += "<tr>";
for (i = 0; i < colNames.length; ++i)
{
o += "<td>" + r.getField(row, colNames[i]) + "</td>";
}
o += "</tr>";
}
```

### getRowCount

### Description

Indicates the number of rows in a `WddxRecordset` instance.

### Syntax

```
object.getRowCount()
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of a WddxRecordset object

**Return value**

Integer. Returns the number of rows in the WddxRecordset instance.

**Usage**

Call this function before a looping construct to determine the number of rows in a record set.

**Example**

This example calls the `getRowCount` function:

```
function dumpWddxRecordset (r)
{
// Get row count
nRows = r.getRowCount ();
...
for (row = 0; row < nRows; ++row)
...
setField
```

**Description**

Sets the element in the specified row/column position.

**Syntax**

```
object.setField( row, col, value )
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of a WddxRecordset object
row	Integer; row that contains the element to set
col	Integer or string; the column containing the element to set
value	Value to set

**Return value**

None.

**Usage**

Call this function to set a value in a WddxRecordset instance.

### Example

This example calls the `setField` function:

```
// Create a new recordset
rs = new WddxRecordset();
// Add a new column
rs.addColumn("NewColumn");
// Extend the record set by 3 rows
rs.addRows(3);
// Set an element in the first row
// newValue is a previously defined variable
rs.setField(0, "NewColumn", newValue);
```

`wddxSerialize`

### Description

Serializes a record set.

### Syntax

<code>object.wddxSerialize( serializer )</code>
---

### Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>object</code>	Instance name of the WddxRecordset object
<code>serializer</code>	WddxSerializer instance

### Return value

Returns a Boolean True if serialization was successful; False, otherwise.

### Usage

This is an internal function; you do not typically call it.

### Example

This example is from the `WddxSerializer.serializeValue` function:

```

...
else if (typeof(obj) == "object")
{
if (obj == null)
{
// Null values become empty strings
this.write("<string></string>");
}
else if (typeof(obj.wddxSerialize) == "function")
{
// Object knows how to serialize itself
bSuccess = obj.wddxSerialize(this);
}
}
...

```

## WddxSerializer object

The WddxSerializer object includes functions that serialize any JavaScript data structure. For more information on using this object, see [Using WDDX](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

### Functions

The only function that developers typically call is serialize.

Function syntax	Description
object.serialize(rootobj)	Creates a WDDX packet for a passed WddxRecordset instance.
object.serializeVariable(name, obj)	Serializes a property of a structure. If an object is not a string, number, array, Boolean, or a date, WddxSerializer treats it as a structure.
object.serializeValue(obj)	Recursively serializes eligible data in a passed instance.
object.write(str)	Appends data to the serialized data stream.

### serialize

#### Description

Creates a WDDX packet for a passed WddxRecordset instance.

#### Syntax

```
object.serialize( rootobj )
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of the WddxSerializer object
rootobj	JavaScript data structure to serialize

#### Return value

Returns a serialized WDDX packet as a string if the function succeeds, or a null value if an error occurs.

#### Usage

Call this function to serialize the data in a WddxRecordset instance.

#### Example

This example shows a JavaScript function that you can call to serialize a WddxRecordset instance. It copies serialized data to a form field for display:

```
function serialize(data, formField)
{
  wddxSerializer = new WddxSerializer();
  wddxPacket = wddxSerializer.serialize(data);
  if (wddxPacket != null)
  {
    formField.value = wddxPacket;
  }
  else
  {
    alert("Couldn't serialize data");
  }
}
```

#### serializeVariable

##### Description

Serializes a property of a structure. If an object is not a string, number, array, Boolean, or date, WddxSerializer treats it as a structure.

##### Syntax

```
object.serializeVariable( name, obj)
```

##### Parameters

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of a WddxSerializer object
name	Property to serialize
obj	Instance name of the value to serialize

##### Return value

Returns a Boolean True if serialization was successful; False, otherwise. This is an internal function; you do not typically call it.

#### Example

This example is from the WddxSerializer serializeValue function:

```

...
// Some generic object; treat it as a structure
this.write("<struct>");
for (prop in obj)
{
  bSuccess = this.serializeVariable(prop, obj[prop]);
  if (! bSuccess)
  {
    break;
  }
}
this.write("</struct>");
...

```

### serializeValue

#### Description

Recursively serializes eligible data in a passed instance. Eligible data includes:

- String
- Number
- Boolean
- Date
- Array
- Recordset
- Any JavaScript object This function serializes null values as empty strings.

#### Syntax

```
object.serializeValue( obj )
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of the WddxSerializer object
obj	Instance name of the WddxRecordset object to serialize

#### Return value

Returns a Boolean True if obj was serialized successfully; False, otherwise.

#### Usage

This is an internal function; you do not typically call it.

#### Example

This example is from the WddxSerializer serialize function:

```

...
this.wddxPacket = "";
this.write("<wddxPacket version='1.0'><header/><data>");
bSuccess = this.serializeValue(rootObj);
this.write("</data></wddxPacket>");
if (bSuccess)
{
return this.wddxPacket;
}
else
{
return null;
}
...

```

write

Description

Appends data to a serialized data stream.

Syntax

object.write( str )
---------------------

Parameters

Parameter	Description
object	Instance name of the WddxSerializer object
str	String to be copied to the serialized data stream

Return value

Returns an updated serialized data stream as a String.

Usage

This is an internal function; you do not typically call it.

Example

This example is from the WddxSerializer serializeValue function:

```

...
else if (typeof(obj) == "number")
{
// Number value
this.write("<number>" + obj + "</number>");
}
else if (typeof(obj) == "boolean")
{
// Boolean value
this.write("<boolean value='" + obj + "'/>");
}
...

```



# Chapter 13: ColdFusion ActionScript Functions

## ColdFusion ActionScript Functions

**BOTH ActionScript FUNCTIONS HAVE BEEN DEPRECATED**

For a full list of deprecated features, refer to [Deprecated features](#) .

ColdFusion includes two server-side ActionScript functions, `CF.query` and `CF.http`, including specific syntax and methods.

[CF.http](#)

[CF.query](#)

## CF.http

Description

Executes HTTP POST and GET operations on files. (POST operations upload MIME file types to a server, or post cookie, formfield, URL, file, or CGI variables directly to a server.)

Return value

Returns an object containing properties that you reference to access data.

Syntax

```
CF.http ({ method:"get or post", url:"URL", username:"username", password:"password", resolveurl:"yes or no", params:arrayvar, path:"path", file:"filename" })
```

Arguments

Arguments	Req/Opt	Description
method	Required	One of two arguments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• get: downloads a text or binary file or creates a query from the contents of a text file.</li><li>• post: sends information to the server page or CGI program for processing. Requires theparamsargument.</li></ul>
url	Required	The absolute URL of the host name or IP address of the server on which the file resides. The URL must include the protocol (http or https) and host name.
username	Optional	When required by a server, a username.
password	Optional	When required by a server, a password.

resolveurl	Optional	<p>ForGetandPostmethods.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes or No. Default is No.</li> </ul> <p>For GET and POST operations, if Yes, the page reference that is returned into the Filecontent property has its internal URLs fully resolved, including port number, so that links remain intact. The following HTML tags, which can contain links, are resolved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-img src</li> <li>-a href</li> <li>-form action</li> <li>-applet code</li> <li>-script src</li> <li>-embed src</li> <li>-embed pluginspace</li> <li>-body background</li> <li>-frame src</li> <li>-bgsound src</li> <li>-object data</li> <li>-object classid</li> <li>-object codebase</li> <li>-object usemap</li> </ul>
params	Optional	<p>HTTP parameters passed as an array of objects. Supports the following parameter types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name</li> <li>• type</li> <li>• value</li> </ul> <p>CF.httpparams are passed as an array of objects. Theparamsargument is required for POST operations.</p>
path	Optional	<p>The path to the directory in which to store files. When using thepathargument, thefileargument is required.</p>
file	Optional	<p>Name of the file that is accessed. For GET operations, defaults to the name specified in theurlargument. Enter path information in thepathargument. This argument is required if you are using thepathargument.</p>

## Usage

You can write the `CF.http` function using named arguments or positional arguments. You can invoke all supported arguments using the named argument style, as follows:

```
CF.http({method:"method", url:"URL", username:"username", password:"password", resolveurl:"yes or no", params:arrayvar, path:"path", file:"filename"});
```

**Note:** The named argument style uses curly braces `{}` to surround the function arguments.

Positional arguments let you use a shorthand coding style. However, not all arguments are supported for the positional argument style. Use the following syntax to code the `CF.http` function using positional arguments:

```
CF.http(url); CF.http(method, url); CF.http(method, url, username, password); CF.http(method, url, params, username, password);
```

Do not use curly braces `{}` with positional arguments.

The following parameters can only be passed as an array of objects in the `params` argument in the `CF.http` function:

Parameter	Description
name	The variable name for data that is passed
type	The transaction type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• URL</li> <li>• FormField</li> <li>• Cookie</li> <li>• CGI</li> <li>• File</li> </ul>
value	Value of URL, FormField, Cookie, File, or CGI variables that are passed

The `CF.http` function returns data as a set of object properties, as described in the following table:

Property	Description
Text	A Boolean value that indicates whether the specified URL location contains text data.
Charset	The charset used by the document specified in the URL.  HTTP servers normally provide this information, or the charset is specified in the charset parameter of the Content-Type header field of the HTTP protocol. For example, the following HTTP header announces that the character encoding is EUC-JP:  Content-Type: text/html; charset=EUC-JP
Header	Raw response header. For example:  HTTP/1.1 200 OK  Date: Mon, 04 Mar 2002 17:27:44 GMT  Server: Apache/1.3.22 (Unix) mod_perl/1.26  Set-Cookie: MM_cookie=207.22.48.162.4731015262864476; path=/ expires=Wed, 03-Mar-04 17:27:44 GMT;  domain=adobe.com  Connection: close  Content-Type: text/html
Filecontent	File contents, for text and MIME files.
Mimetype	MIME type. Examples of MIME types include text/html, image/png, image/gif, video/mpeg, text/css, and audio/basic.
responseHeader	Response header. If there is only one header key, its value can be accessed as simple type. If there are multiple header keys, the values are put in an array in a responseHeader structure.
Statuscode	HTTP error code and associated error string. Common HTTP status codes returned in the response header include:  400: Bad Request  401: Unauthorized  403: Forbidden  404: Not Found  405: Method Not Allowed

You access these attributes using the `get` function:

```
function basicGet() { url = "http://localhost:8100/"; // Invoke with just the url. This is an HTTP GET. result = CF.http(url); return result.get("Filecontent"); }
```

**Note:** For more information on using server-side ActionScript, see [Using Server-Side ActionScript](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications.

## Example

The following examples show a number of the ways to use the `CF.http` function:

```
function postWithNamedArgs() { // Set up the array of Post parameters. params = new Array(); params[1] = {name:"arg1", type:"FormField",
value:"value1"}; params[2] = {name:"arg2", type:"URL", value:"value2"}; params[3] = {name:"arg3", type:"CGI", value:"value3"}; url =
"http://localhost:8100/"; path = application.getContext("/").getRealPath("/"); file = "foo.txt"; result = CF.http({method:"post", url:url,
username:"karl", password:"salsa", resolveurl:true, params:params, path:path, file:file}); if (result) return result.get("StatusCode"); return null; } //
Example of a basic HTTP GET operation // Shows that HTTP GET is the default function basicGet() { url = "http://localhost:8100/"; // Invoke with
just the url. This is an HTTP GET. result = CF.http(url); return result.get("Filecontent"); } // Example showing simple array created to pass params
arguments function postWithParams() { // Set up the array of Post parameters. These are just like cfhttpparam tags. params = new Array();
params[1] = {name:"arg2", type:"URL", value:"value2"}; url = "http://localhost:8100/"; // Invoke with the method, url, and params result =
CF.http("post", url, params); return result.get("Filecontent"); } // Example with username and params arguments function
postWithParamsAndUser() { // Set up the array of Post parameters. These are just like cfhttpparam tags. params = new Array(); params[1] =
{name:"arg2", type:"URL", value:"value2"}; url = "http://localhost:8100/"; // Invoke with the method, url, params, username, and password result
= CF.http("post", url, params, "karl", "salsa"); return result.get("Filecontent"); }
```

# CF.query

## Description

Performs queries against ColdFusion data sources.

## Return value

Returns a `RecordSet` object.

## Syntax

```
CF.query ( { datasource:"data source name", sql:"SQL stmts", username:"username", password:"password", maxrows:number,
timeout:milliseconds } )
```

## Arguments

Arguments	Req/Opt	Description
datasource	Required	Name of the data source from which the query retrieves data.
sql	Required	SQL statement.
username	Optional	Username. Overrides the username specified in the data source setup.

password	Optional	Password. Overrides the password specified in the data source setup.
maxrows	Optional	Maximum number of rows to return in the record set.
timeout	Optional	Maximum number of seconds for the query to execute before returning an error indicating that the query has timed out. Can only be used in named arguments.

### Usage

You can code the `CF.query` function using named or positional arguments. You can invoke all supported arguments using the named argument style, as follows:

```
CF.query({datasource:"datasource", sql:"sql stmt", username:"username", password:"password", maxrows:"maxrows", timeout:"timeout"});
```

**Note:** The named argument style uses curly braces `{}` to surround the function arguments.

Positional argument style, which is a shorthand coding style, does not support all arguments. Use the following syntax to code the `CF.query` function using positional arguments:

```
CF.query(datasource, sql); CF.query(datasource, sql, maxrows); CF.query(datasource, sql, username, password); CF.query(datasource, sql, username, password, maxrows);
```

Do not use curly braces `{}` with positional arguments.

You can manipulate the record set returned by the `CF.query` function using methods in the `RecordSet` ActionScript class. The following are some of the methods available in the `RecordSet` class:

- `RecordSet.getColumnNames`
- `RecordSet.getLength`
- `RecordSet.getItemAt`
- `RecordSet.getItemID`
- `RecordSet.sortItemsBy`
- `RecordSet.getNumberAvailable`
- `RecordSet.filter`
- `RecordSet.sort`

For more information on using server-side ActionScript, see [Using Server-Side ActionScript](#) in the Developing ColdFusion Applications. For more detailed information about the `RecordSet` ActionScript class, see [Using Flash Remoting](#).

### Example

```
// Define a function to do a basic query // Note use of positional arguments function basicQuery() { result = CF.query("myquery", "cust_data",  
"SELECT * from tblParks"); return result; } // Example function declaration using named arguments function basicQuery() { result =  
CF.query({datasource:"cust_data", sql:"SELECT * from tblParks"}); return result; } // Example of the CF.query function using maxrows argument  
function basicQueryWithMaxRows() { result = CF.query("cust_data", "SELECT * from tblParks", 25); return result; } // Example of the CF.query  
function with username and password function basicQueryWithUser() { result = CF.query("cust_data", "SELECT * from tblParks", "wsburroughs",  
"migraine1"); return result; }
```



# Chapter 14: ColdFusion Mobile Functions

## ColdFusion Mobile Functions

[Accelerometer Functions](#)

[Camera Functions](#)

[Connection Functions](#)

[Contact Functions](#)

[Event Functions](#)

[File System Functions](#)

[Geolocation Functions](#)

[Media and Capture Functions](#)

[Notification Functions](#)

[Splash Screen Functions](#)

[Storage Functions](#)

## Accelerometer Functions

The Accelerometer API allows you to capture the device motion in the X, Y, and Z direction. The ColdFusion Accelerometer API dispatches certain events based on the activity detected by the device's motion sensor (accelerometer). The data returned by the API represents the device's location or movement along a 3-dimensional axis. When the device moves, the sensor detects this movement and returns acceleration data.

[cfclient.accelerometer.clearWatch](#)

[cfclient.accelerometer.getOptions](#)

[cfclient.accelerometer.setOptions](#)

[cfclient.accelerometer.watch](#)

## Camera Functions

ColdFusion allows you to access the camera of the mobile device through simple CFML code.

The following sections describe how you can invoke the camera using <cfclient>.

**Note:** The image quality of pictures taken using the camera on newer devices is quite good, and images from the Photo Album will not be downsampled to a lower quality, even if a quality parameter is specified. Encoding such images using Base64 can cause memory issues on many newer devices. Therefore, using FILE\_URI for images captured is highly recommended.

[cfclient.camera.cleanup](#)

[cfclient.camera.getOptions](#)

[cfclient.camera.getPicture](#)

[cfclient.camera.getPictureFromAlbum](#)

[cfclient.camera.getPictureFromPhotoLibrary](#)

[cfclient.camera.setOptions](#)

options Object

## Connection Functions

The connection API allows you to detect the type of phone connection. Using these APIs, you can find out the connection type (2G, 3G, or 4G) and register for events when the phone goes online or offline.

[cfclient.connection.getType](#)

[cfclient.connection.onOffline](#)

[cfclient.connection.onOnline](#)

## Contact Functions

ColdFusion allows you to access the contacts of the mobile device through simple CFML code.

The following sections describe how you can work with phone contacts using `<cfclient>`.

[Contact Creation Functions](#)

[Contacts Searching Functions](#)

## Event Functions

You can let your applications listen to the device events by adding specific event listeners. The following sections show you how to handle device events.

[cfclient.events.onBackButton](#)

[cfclient.events.onBatteryCritical](#)

[cfclient.events.onBatteryLow](#)

[cfclient.events.onBatteryStatusChange](#)

[cfclient.events.onMenuButton](#)

[cfclient.events.onPause](#)

[cfclient.events.onResume](#)

[cfclient.events.onSearchButton](#)

## File System Functions

ColdFusion allows you to access the file system of the mobile device through simple CFML code.

The following sections describe how you can manage the native file system using <cfclient>.

**Note:** All the file system functions support file URL (file path starting with file://) apart from supporting absolute and relative paths.

[cfclient.file.append](#)

[cfclient.file.copy](#)

[cfclient.file.copyDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.createDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.directoryExists](#)

[cfclient.file.download](#)

[cfclient.file.exists](#)

[cfclient.file.get](#)

[cfclient.file.getDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.getWorkingDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.listDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.move](#)

[cfclient.file.moveDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.read](#)

[cfclient.file.readAsBase64](#)

[cfclient.file.remove](#)

[cfclient.file.removeDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.renameDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.setFileSystem](#)

[cfclient.file.setWorkingDirectory](#)

[cfclient.file.upload](#)

[cfclient.file.write](#)

[DirectoryEntry Object](#)

[FileEntry Object](#)

[rename Function](#)

## Geolocation Functions

The Geolocation APIs allow your mobile application to connect and get details from the location sensor.

[cfclient.geolocation.clearWatch](#)

[cfclient.geolocation.getCurrentPosition](#)

[cfclient.geolocation.getOptions](#)  
[cfclient.geolocation.setOptions](#)  
[cfclient.geolocation.watchPosition](#)

## Media and Capture Functions

ColdFusion enables you to build mobile applications capable of capturing audio and video. APIs are made available for playback and control of audio files.

[Audio Functions](#)

[Video Functions](#)

## Notification Functions

Visual, audible and tactile device notification support

[cfclient.notification.alert](#)

[cfclient.notification.beep](#)

[cfclient.notification.confirm](#)

[cfclient.notification.vibrate](#)

## Splash Screen Functions

You can show or hide a splash screen image that you have configured as part of your PhoneGap build using the `show()` and `hide()` functions.

[cfclient.splashscreen.hide](#)

[cfclient.splashscreen.show](#)

## Storage Functions

ColdFusion supports PhoneGap storage APIs that are based on the [Web storage specification](#). Web storage is an important aspect of any client application running on a browser or a device. This section describes how you can access and manage web storage through ColdFusion.

Support for local storage is provided through key-value pairs.

[cfclient.localstorage.clear](#)

[cfclient.localstorage.getItem](#)

[cfclient.localstorage.removeItem](#)

[cfclient.localstorage.setItem](#)